

English - Buli Wordlist

A - a

a little <i>Adjective.</i> yeng	quality, may be found in a gravedigger, (vayiak) <i>Noun.</i> kurikpaani	absorb <i>Verb.</i> fiisi <i>Verb.</i> nyu
a lot <i>Adverb.</i> yega-yega <i>Verb.</i> zuagi	able to <i>Verb.</i> bagi	abstain <i>Verb.</i> pigi <i>Verb.</i> yalingi
a lot of <i>Verb.</i> piisi	abnormal <i>Adjective.</i> kayaluk	abstain from <i>Verb.</i> poasim
a member of the Bulsa tribe <i>Noun.</i> Bulik	abnormally <i>Adverb.</i> yari-yari	abstract noun <i>Verb.</i> de
a pink fruit growing on shrubs in the bush (eaten by monkeys and humans) <i>Noun.</i> goa-biri	abortion <i>Noun.</i> bia-kaasung	abstract noun with nyono <i>Noun.</i> nyono
aardvark <i>Noun.</i> kpajari <i>Noun.</i> tinturi	abound <i>Verb.</i> bugi <i>Verb.</i> puuri <i>Verb.</i> sueri	abundant <i>Verb.</i> lo <i>Verb.</i> muuri <i>Verb.</i> puuri <i>Verb.</i> sueri
abandoned <i>Verb.</i> tuing <i>Adjective.</i> tuing	about ase <i>Noun.</i> biik <i>Verb.</i> paari <i>Postpos.</i> po	abuse <i>Verb.</i> le <i>Noun pl.</i> leeta
abandoned ancient settlement <i>Noun.</i> guuk	about to <i>Verb.</i> chiena	Acacia (kind of) <i>Noun.</i> zaaung <i>Noun.</i> zeglik
abdomen <i>Noun.</i> logi	about to vomit <i>Verb.</i> dogsi	accelerate <i>Verb.</i> kpaari
abdominal discomfort <i>Noun.</i> poi-yogsik	above <i>Noun.</i> wenzuk <i>Postpos.</i> zuk	accent <i>Noun.</i> loelik
abdominal pain <i>Noun.</i> poi-domsik	abscess <i>Noun.</i> nerik	accept <i>Verb.</i> ngoa <i>Verb.</i> tuesi
ability or power of a kurikpaarik (good or bad	absent <i>Verb.</i> wari	access to a chief <i>Noun.</i> chengpaaroa
	absent-minded <i>Adjective.</i> buring <i>Adjective.</i> tuing <i>Verb.</i> tuing	accidental visitor <i>Noun.</i> womdoa
		accidentally <i>Adverb.</i> zaan-zaan
		accompany <i>Verb.</i> bani

accord an instrument
Verb. chamsi

accumulate *Verb.* churi

accuse sb. of *Verb.* ji

accustomed to *Verb.* ba
Verb. maling
Adverb. nyiem

ache *Verb.* dom
Verb. jueli

achieve by flattery
Verb. paasi

achieved its aim
Verb. kali

aching *Adjective.* domsik

acid *Verb.* miisa
Adjective. miising

acquaintance
Noun. malim

acquainted with
Verb. maling

acquire *Verb.* paari

acquire at any costs
Verb. loebi

across *Verb.* gaam

act *Verb.* nye
Verb. tom

act as if *Verb.* nyeese

act or behave like (sb. else)
Verb. chim

active *Adjective.* tuilik

actually *Adverb.* din
Particle. kama

Adverb. la
Adverb. sum
Adverb. togni

add *Verb.* gum
Verb trans. nyo
Verb intrans. nyoro
Verb. tom

add sth. *Verb.* fagi

adder *Noun.* boosuk

addition *Verb*
Noun. gumka

addition of extra goods
Noun. basim

address a shrine
Verb. sarisi

adequate *Verb.* magsi

adhere *Verb.* magim
Verb. mangi

adhere to *Verb.* kpi

adjourn *Verb.* kpe

adjust *Verb.* torisi

adjust under the arm
Verb. pe

admire *Verb.* maring

adult *Noun.* ja-kpak

adult (to become an)
Verb. chim

adulterer
Noun. kabong-nyie
 roa

adultery *Noun.* kabong

adversary *Noun.* dachiak

advice *Noun.* noai
Noun. sinsagi
Noun. wa-sinsagi

adze *Noun.* liak

affair *Noun.* wari
Noun. wa-zogni

affaire *Noun.* wa-boari

afflict *Verb.* geri

affliction *Noun.* kaasung
Noun
pl. nying-wula

affluent
Noun. bel(i)-nang

afraid *Verb.* chali
Verb. yogsa

afraid of *Verb.* ngmani

African *Noun.* nur-soblik

after le... nue la
Noun. ngaang
Verb. toaling

after a little while
Adverb. maga

after one year
Noun. bali

afterbirth *Noun.* zari

again *Noun.* choa
Adverb. chum
Adverb. ngman
Verb. pilim
Verb. yaam
Verb. yaani

again and again
Adverb. buna-buna

against ale

agama lizard

Noun. bang–duok

age (old) *Noun pl.* kpaksa

aged *Adjective.* somoa

aged man or woman

Noun. nisomoa

agree *Verb.* magsi

Verb. siagi

agreeable *Verb.* magsi

agreement *Noun.* noai

yeng

agricultural

Adjective. kpaam

agriculture *Noun.* kpari

aid *Verb.* maari

ailing *Adjective.* gbaaling

aim at *Verb.* tugi

aimlessly

Adverb. bora–bora

Adverb. gelim

Adverb. paana–paa

na

Adverb. tanglang

air *Noun.* viok

ajar *Verb.* kaglim

alas!

Interjection. sabaab

o

albino *Noun.* jaatu

Noun. pongi

zaatu

alcoholic drink

Noun. apataasi

Noun. daam

alcoholic drink,

Noun. apataasi

alight *Verb.* tuili

align *Verb.* tieri

Verb. tiesi

alive *Verb.* voa

Verb. vuugi

alive (to be) *Verb.* boro

all *Adjective.* miena

Adverb. waabi

Adjective. wuu

all (of them) *Adverb.* ferr

all in all

Adverb. chesi–chesi

all kinds of

Adjective. moak

all over

Adverb. berigatiai

all over the place

Adverb. yari–yari

all right *Interjection.* yao

Particle. yoo

all right!

Interjection. gege

Interjection. too

all the more

Adverb. poom

alliance *Noun.* noai yeng

allocate *Verb.* chari

allot *Verb.* chari

allot (land) *Verb.* labi

allotment *Noun.* duk

allow *Verb.* basi

Verb. ge

Verb. siagi

allow a discount

Verb. yieri

allowed *Verb.* magsi

almighty

Adjective. kpieng

almost *Verb trans.* moati

Verb. paari

alone *Adverb.* deki

Adverb. nyiini

already *Adverb.* dang

Verb. ling

Verb. nueri

Adverb. poom

alright *Verb.* nala

Noun pl. wensie

Verb. zigri

also *Interjection.* ai

Verb. maari

Adverb. me

altar *Noun.* bogluk

alter *Verb.* tagri

alter ego *Noun.* wen

alteration *Noun.* tagrung

altogether *Adverb.* ferr

Adverb. koataa

always

Adjective. da–miena

kasiyam

Adverb. ma–ma

Adverb. poom

Verb. tosi

always used in a pejorative sense)

Adverb. vara

always used in a
pejorative
sense)

Noun. ja-toalini

amazed *Adverb.* yerim

amazing *Verb.* kperi

amidst *Noun.* sungsung

among *Postpos.* po

Noun. sungsung

amount of 200 Cedis

Noun. boorik

amphibious black

insec

Noun. nya-liik

ample

Adverb. goali-goali

amulet *Noun.* bok

Noun. sabi

amulet (kind of)

Noun. waaung-kia
di

amulet (kind of)

Noun. nientik

amulet smock

Noun. wambalik

amuse (oneself)

Verb. dalingi

anaesthetized

Adverb. jim

ancestor *Noun.* chue

Noun. ngiak

ancestors *Noun.* koma

koma

Noun pl. kpilima

ancestral shrine
(female)

Noun. ma-bage

and *Conjunction.* a

a
ale

Conjunction. ate

Conjunction. be

Conjunction. yaage

and (then)

Conjunction. abe

and then *Conjunction.* a

anger *Noun*

pl. nin-kaasima

Noun pl. nin-muna

Noun. sui

Noun. su-puurum

Noun pl. taana

Noun. tuem

anger sb. *Verb.* vaasi

angle between walls

Noun. kuudi

angry *Verb.* toaring

angry (make)

Verb. choa

angry exclamations

Particle. a

animal *Noun.* dung

animal (big,
matured)

Noun. ja-tiik

animal used as a

annular support

“neckrest” for a
deceased
person

Noun. kpagluk

animosity *Noun.* dachari

anklet (kind of)

Noun. nang-waab

anklet ring

Noun. chakesi

announce *Verb.* mooli

announce officially

Verb. jalisi

announcement

Noun. wiik

Noun. yuik

annoy *Verb trans.* namsi

annoy sb *Verb.* vaasi

annoy sb. *Verb.* fiiri

annoyance

Noun. namsuk

Noun. sui

Noun. su-puurum

Noun pl. taana

Noun. tuem

annoyed

Interjection. fiong

Verb. piri

Verb. toaring

annoyed person

Interjection. fiong

annoying *Verb*

intrans. nyomsi

annul *Verb.* lugsi

annular support

Noun. bang
 anomalous person
Noun. kayaluk
 another *Noun.* choa
Adjective. yong
 another day
Adverb. da-yong
 another time
Noun. choa
Adverb. da-yong
 answer *Verb.* tulisi
 answer in a rude way
Verb. choarinti
 answer in the
 affirmative
Verb. siagi
 ant (black) *Noun.* ngiak
 ant (kind of)
Noun. gusin-guuri
Noun. kalekong
Noun. kingkering
Noun. kpisingkabi
 ant (small black)
Noun. nandom
 antagonism
Noun. dachari
 antelope (kind of)
Noun. kung
Noun. nong
Noun. walik
Noun. wiuk
 antelope of the
 nong-type
 (same stature,

but different
 colour *Noun.* wiib

anti-clockwise
Adverb. man-gali
Adverb. ngaang-nyi
 ng

antisocial
Adjective. kayuok

anti-social person
Noun. ja-kayuok

ants that are fed to
 chickens
Noun. wuruk

anus *Noun.* bitag-fiik

anvil *Noun.* niari

anxiety *Noun.* kpa-ziim
Noun. namsuk
Noun. wa-kinkagli

anxious *Adjective.* yogsik

any di-dii
Pronoun. ka-kai-ya
Pronoun. ku-kui-ya
Adverb. ngaa-ngaai

any longer
Adverb. ngman

any more
Adverb. ngman

any type di-dii
Pronoun. ka-kai-ya
Pronoun. ku-kui-ya

anybody *Noun.* jaab
Noun. nur
Pronoun. wai
Pronoun. wa-wai

anyhow di-dii
Pronoun. ka-kai-ya
Pronoun. ku-kui-ya
Adverb. ngaa-ngaai

anyone *Noun.* jaab
Noun. nur
Pronoun. wai

anything dii-dii-ya
Noun. jaab
Noun. ja-miena
Adverb. koataa
Noun. wari
Numerals. yenni

anyway
Adverb. ngaa-ngaai

anywhere *Noun.* jigi
Adverb. jigi-jigi
Adverb. jui-jui
Adverb. sensii

apart *Noun.* nakpiak
Adverb. toga-toga

apart from
Adverb. nyiini
Verb. tali

apex *Noun.* zigim
Noun. zigrim

apologize *Verb.* kaasi
Adverb. kora

apparently *Verb.* neesi

appear *Verb.* nyini
Verb. pusi

appear as *Verb.* nyini

appearance *Noun*
pl. nyaala
Noun. nyaasim

apply *Verb.* dueni

apply a liquid

Verb. lagsi

apply designs doring

apply powder

Verb. puungti

apply rough-cast

Verb. taari

apply the last clay

coil *Verb.* gorisi

apply to *Verb.* sa

apply too much of a

shiny

substance

Verb. moolim

appoint *Verb.* dueni

apprehension

Noun. yogsum

approach *Verb.* bari

Verb. kpangi

Verb intrans. moata

Verb trans. moati

approach

unexpectedly

Verb. diiri

approachable

Adjective. moali

appropriate

Verb. magsi

appropriately

Verb. magsi

approximately ase

aquatic bird

Noun. jum-baliiruk

aquatic creature

Noun. nyiam-po-ja

ab

analyzed

Adjective. gbaning

arbitrariness *Noun*

pl. pumptoma

archer

Noun. pein-tongro

a

arduous *Verb.* toa

are *Auxiliary.* ale

area *Noun.* geng

Noun. teng

argument

Noun. nampagi

Noun. tugurik

arise *Verb.* nyini

Verb intrans. yiri

Verb intrans. yiti

arm *Noun.* nisiri

arm-pit *Noun.* buluk

armpit-drum

Noun. gunggong

arm-quiver

Noun. namarik

army *Noun.* tom

around ase

Verb. gilim

around (to be)

Verb. gilim

arrange *Verb.* jaari

arrangement *Noun.* noai

yeng

arrive at *Verb.* paari

arrogance *Noun*

pl. mumuma

arrogant *Verb.* mum

arrow *Noun.* ja-dagim

Noun. pein

arrow with barbs *Noun*

pl. nying-tuila

arrow-head *Noun.* pein

artery *Noun.* jiin

as *Conjunction.* ale... la

Adverb. ase

Conjunction. dan

Verb. toaling

as (tall)...as *Verb.* zigri

as a matter of fact

Adverb. togni

as for (sb.) *Adverb.* togni

as for, concerning, as

concerns

Postpos. dee

as if *Adverb.* nna

Conjunction. se

as much as *Adverb.* diila

as soon as

Conjunction. dan

Conjunction. din

as usual *Verb.* yaani

as when *Conjunction.* se

as yet *Adverb.* diem

ascend *Verb.* **jueli**
 ash heap *Noun.* **tampoi**
 Ashanti *Noun.* **kambong**
 ashes *Noun.* **buntuem**
Noun pl. **tampelem**
Noun. **tuntuem**
 ashes (kind of)
Noun. **kaan-sok**
 ashes of millet straw
Noun. **kaam**
Noun. **katuak**
 aside *Noun.* **nakpiak**
 ask *Verb.* **begi**
Verb. **saalim**
 ask for *Verb.* **juisi**
 ask to come *Verb.* **wi**
 asleep *Adverb.* **yirititi**
 ass *Noun.* **boning**
 assemble *Verb.* **chiesi**
Verb. **lagsi**
Verb. **tigsi**
Verb. **tu**
 assemble (trans.)
Verb. **tigsi**
 assemble in a circle
Verb. **gilim**
 assignment *Noun.* **tuin**
 assist *Verb.* **maari**
 assistant
Noun. **ngaang-viir**
oa
 associate or consort
 with *Verb.* **mangi**

assume *Verb.* **poli**
 astonish *Verb.* **cha**
 astonished
Adverb. **yirititi**
 asunder *Adverb.* **gela**
Adverb. **muna-mun**
a
 at *Noun.* **jigi**
Noun. **noai**
Noun. **nying**
Postpos. **po**
Noun. **teng**
 at a (certain) place
Adverb. **jui-jui**
 at a certain place
Adverb. **sensii**
 at a time *Adverb.* **diipo**
 at all *Adverb.* **koataa**
 at all times
Adjective. **da-miena**
 at first *Verb.* **ling**
 at home *Noun.* **yeri**
 at present *Adverb.* **yogla**
 at random
Adverb. **paana-paa**
na
Adverb. **yari-yari**
 at that place
Adverb. **dula**
 at the back of
Adverb. **ngaang-ny**
ing
 at the bottom of
Noun. **chiak**

at the exact time
Adverb. **din**
 at the same time
Adverb. **da-yeng**
 at what time?
Interrogative
Pronoun. **disapo**
 attach *Verb.* **bobi**
Verb. **feri**
Verb. **magim**
Verb. **mangi**
 attached to
Verb. **magim**
 attack suddenly
Verb. **ji**
 attempt *Noun.* **walung**
 attention! *Noun pl.* **wada**
Interjection. **yao**
 attentive *Verb.* **kpesi**
 aubergine *Noun.* **booruk**
Noun. **komi**
 audacious
Adjective. **zu-pagri**
k
 audacity *Noun*
pl. **nin-pagra**
 authority (in a rather
 negative
 sense)
Noun. **fifiok**
 avarice *Noun.* **butuem**
 avenger
Noun. **kan-giirao**
 avoid *Verb.* **chali**

avoid burning

Verb. kisi
Verb. lieri
Verb. logri
Verb. long

avoid burning

Verb. labri

avoided *Verb.* kisi

await *Verb.* limsi

away *Verb.* be

awe *Noun.* zuli

awl *Noun.* yueng

awl (used e.g. for
piercing
calabashes
when mending

bad person

them, in Wiaga:
yueng, syn.)

Noun. lueng

awns *Noun.* voalim

axe *Noun.* liak

ay open *Verb.* jalisi

B - b

B.E. partridge (very
similar to
yeng n., which
prefers living
in the bush,
while
via-kpiak lives
nearer to
human
settlements
Noun. via-kpiak

babble *Verb.* gagli
Verb. vaasi

baby *Noun.* biliok

babyhood
Noun. biluani

bachelor *Noun.* dakoak

bachelorhood
Noun. dakoagni

bacillus *Noun.* tu-biik

back *Noun.* chiak
Noun. ngaang
Adverb. ngman

Verb. pilim

back part of the
waist
Noun. ngaang-chi
ak

back up *Verb.* maari

backbiter
Noun. bumbobroa
Noun. chali-bobr
oa

back-biting
Noun. bumbobru
m

Noun. yaba-joka

backbone with tail
and meat
Noun. jiu-kiuk

background *Noun.* kiri

backside *Noun.* ngaang

backward village
Adjective. kpang

backwards
Noun. jambayaapi
eluk

Adverb. tuntuli

bad *Adjective.* biem
Adjective. biok
Verb. gbenta
Adjective. kaasung
Adjective. laani
Verb. loarima
Adjective. loarini
Verb. toa
Adjective. tuok
Verb. viesa
Adjective. viesik
Verb. yuesa

bad behaviour
Noun. chunchuan
ta

bad character
Noun. poosim

bad luck
Noun. nang-biak
Noun. wen-nyok
Noun. wun-nyok
Noun. yieruk
Noun. zu-biok

bad person

Noun. nur-kaasung
 ng
 bad spirit *Noun.* jiiрук
 bad state
Adverb. nyagla
 bad thing
Noun. ja-biok
Noun. wa-biok
Noun. wa-kaasung
 g
 bad tree *Noun.* ti-biok
 bad, spoilt, evil,
 impolite,
 rude,
 pampered
Adjective. kaasung
 badly *Adverb.* nyagla
Verb. nyagli
 badness *Noun.* foain
Noun. gaasa
 bag *Noun.* boorik
Noun. foruk
Noun. nyaaring
 bag (large)
Noun. boatik
 bag for tobacco
Noun. yui
 baggage *Noun.* jib
Noun. koaling
 bail *Noun.* sieroa
 bake *Verb.* se
 balance *Verb.* dengsi
Verb. fiili
Verb. zeling

bald *Adjective.* fiiring
Adjective. puuruk
 bald (be) *Verb.* kpa
 ball *Noun.* bool
Noun. gbeli
Noun. gok
 ball of clay
Noun. tampigi
 ball of shea-butter
Noun. kpa-nina
 ball of testicle
Noun. kolu-biri
 Bambara groundnut
Noun. sumi
 bamboo
Noun. ngmeeung
 banana *Noun.* kooduk
 band *Noun.* tigi
Noun. zuesiri
 bandicoot
Noun. dayiuk
 bang! *Adverb.* kpo
 bangle *Noun.* bang
Noun. nyin-bang
 bangle (kind of)
Noun. natasiri
Noun. natuak
 bangle made of
 different
 wires
Noun. bang-gatuk
 k
 bangle of plaited

straw *Noun.* jek
 bangle with loops
Noun. bang-gbing
 g
 bangles *Noun.* kpain
 banister of a
 platform-roof
Noun. nawari
 bank *Noun.* kungkongi
 bank of a river
Noun. noai
 baobab blossom
Noun. tu-purubali
 uk
 baobab tree *Noun.* tuik
 bar (a door) *Verb.* peri
 bare
Adjective. gbinggbing
 bareness
Noun. chabola
 bargain *Verb.* baregi
 bargaining *Verb.*
Noun. bareka
 bark *Verb.* kum
Noun. pauk
Verb. wosi
Verb. wusi
 bark of tree
Noun. tapagi
 barn *Noun.* bui
Noun. yikoari
 barrel *Noun.* ankoara

barrel of a gun

Noun. dam-biribarren *Adjective.* kirik*Verb.* kirim*Noun.* lagi

barren millet

Noun. kpawari

barren woman

Noun. kirikbasin *Noun.* taaseribasis *Noun.* kiribasket *Noun.* busikbasket (kind of
closed)*Noun.* yi-song

basket (kind of)

Noun. kantain*Noun.* kpanjok

basket (storage)

Noun. yikoaribasket made of
grass*Noun.* yalung

basket-maker

Noun. yogroa

bastard

Noun. nong-biikbat *Noun.* jinjaanung*Noun.* kpingkpirin

g

bath *Verb.* sobattle *Noun.* kpaling*Noun.* tugurik

battle axe

Noun. kpaanibe *Verb.* boro*Verb.* chim*Verb.* doa*Particle.* ka*Verb.* ko*Verb.* me*Verb.* soa

be (go) straight

Verb. yorisibe (to) *Auxiliary.* ale

be a bit white

Verb. pielabe a fool *Verb.* yerim

be a parasite

Verb. yiini

be a problem

Verb. kperi*Verb.* woblabe absent *Verb.* ka*Verb.* karobe alive *Verb.* vuusibe all *Verb.* kpigitalégibe angry *Verb trans.* tabe asleep *Verb.* goabe awake *Verb**intrans.* yiri*Verb intrans.* yiti

be better than

Verb. zung chongbe big *Verb.* getabe black *Verb.* soblabe capable *Verb.* bagibe chief *Verb.* kalibe clean *Verb.* nyaanti*Verb.* nyini*Verb.* yiintibe clear *Verb.* luenti*Verb.* nyaanti*Verb.* yiintibe cool *Verb.* yogi

be crooked

Verb. goalingbe cross *Verb trans.* tabe cut *Verb.* kasibe dark *Verb.* soblabe dead *Verb.* chagi

be dented

Verb. ngmagli

be despised

Verb. zaabibe different *Verb.* toga

be direct or plain

Verb. yorisi

be easy to handle

with *Verb.* moalibe excited *Verb.* zientibe far *Verb.* yalima

be far (apart)

Verb. yalingi

be fond of

Verb. maringbe free *Verb.* vuusibe full *Verb.* chagi

be glued to

Verb. sueri

be glued to

Verb. magim

be going to *Particle.* le

be gracious to

Verb. vong

be healthy

Verb. welima

be ignorant *Verb.* ze

be ill *Verb.* wiagi

Verb. yuagi

be imminent *Verb.* ko

be in a position (to
do sth.)

Verb. bagi

be in charge of

Verb. soa

be in distress or
difficulty

Verb. melim

be in order *Verb.* nala

be in possession of

Verb. soa

Verb trans. ta

be in short supply

Verb. silim

be kept up *Verb.* zaani

be left (over)

Verb. wari

be like *Verb.* nyeese

Verb. soa

be like this,

Auxiliary. ale nna

be likely *Verb.* neesi

be looked at

Adjective. nyaam

be loose *Verb.* yalingi

be missing *Verb.* wari

be multi-coloured

Verb. ngmirisi

be near *Verb.* kpangi

be non-transparent

Verb. sobla

be of the opinion

Verb. poli

be old *Verb.* kpagim

be on (of light)

Verb. toati

be on top of

Verb. sung

be or feel hot

Verb. wulim

be over *Verb.* kpegli

Verb. kpeglim

Verb. vi

be positive about

Verb. nya

be prepared

Verb. gomsi

be refused *Verb.* zaabi

be ripe *Verb intrans.* pagi

be serious *Verb.* poati

be short of *Verb.* jogi

Verb. silim

be small *Verb.* geta

be used to

be someone's

senior

Verb. kpangi

be sorry for

Verb. vong

be successful in *Verb*

intrans. yiti

be sure *Adverb.* la

be sure of *Verb.* nya

be swollen *Verb.* moari

be the last

Verb. kpeglim

be the last one

Verb. tugi

be the matter *Verb*

trans. ta

be there *Verb.* boro

be thick *Verb.* turi

be together

Verb. pilim

Verb. tigi

be too playful

Verb. yirisi

be too short

Verb. poasim

be torn *Verb.* chieri

Verb. pasi

be under a spell

Verb. song

be up *Verb.* moagi

be up to *Verb.* zigi

Verb. zigri

be used to

Adverb. **poom**
 be where *Verb.* **lie**
 be white *Verb.* **piela**
 be wide *Verb.* **yalingi**
 be without work
Verb. **foli**
 beak *Noun.* **noai**
 beam *Noun.* **chib**
 beam or log of a
 house
Noun. **garik**
 bean *Noun.* **turi**
 bean (black)
Noun. **kazag–jiik**
 bean (kind of)
Noun. **feli–turi**
 bean cake
Noun. **funfuuri**
 bean food *Noun.* **kami**
 bean stalk
Noun. **tue–dabi**
 bean–cake *Noun.* **pobli**
 bean–dough–cake
Noun. **koosiri**
 bear *Verb.* **tu**
 bear fruit *Verb.* **biagi**
Verb. **pe**
Verb. **yoani**
 bear grain *Verb.* **biagi**
 beard *Noun.* **tieng**
 bearer *Noun.* **nyono**
 beast of the night

Noun. **yok–jaab**

beat *Noun.* **chubita**
Verb. **fobi**
Verb. **miiri**
Verb. **nagi**
 beat down on
Verb. **kuri**
 beat sb. slightly
Verb. **gbiesi**
 beat slightly
Verb. **kpaasi**
 beat the floor
Verb. **piisi**
 beat viscous
 shea–butter
Verb. **luunti**
 beat wings
Verb. **pengti**
 beating *Noun pl.* **nagta**
 beating heart
Noun. **funfulung**
 beautiful *Verb.* **nala**
Adjective. **nalng**
 beauty *Noun.* **nalim**
 became liquid *Verb*
intrans. **nyalingi**
 because
Conjunction. **ale...**
la
Adverb. **diila**
Noun. **nying**
Verb. **toaling**
 because of *Verb.* **basi**
Postpos. **zuk**

because of this
buula
 become *Verb.* **chim**
Verb. **nyini**
 become an adult
Verb. **chim**
Verb intrans. **pagi**
 become big
Verb. **zuagi**
 become dirty
Verb. **paam**
 become extinct
Verb. **kpi**
 become hard
Verb. **kpangi**
 become healthy
 again *Verb.* **yogi**
 become lighter
Verb. **fiiri**
 become loose
Verb. **chuiru**
 become more
 intensive
Verb. **ngmasi**
 become red
Verb. **muni**
 become
 unconscious
Verb. **cha**
 become wild
Verb. **waari**
 becoming *Verb.* **magsi**
Adjective. **magsini**

bed *Noun.* mampali
 bed (European type)
Noun. ga-duok
 bed of a river
Noun. kungkongi
 bed or patch
Noun. liuuk
 bedroom *Noun.* dayiik
 bee *Noun.* siri
 beehive *Noun.* sie-tuk
Noun. sie-wuruk
Noun. tuk
 bee-like insect
Noun. yuili
 beer *Noun.* daam
 beer pot *Noun.* da-liik
 beetle (kind of)
Noun. kalikiik
Noun. mumulik
Noun. mung
Noun. pum-baan
 oa
Noun. za-baanoa
 beetle
 (yellow-brown
)
Noun. vusungvuu
 ng-polik
 before *Conjunction.* abe
Conjunction. alege
Conjunction. ate
Conjunction. be
Verb. ling
Noun. ning

beg *Verb.* juisi
Verb. saalim
 beg a person's
 pardon
Verb. kaasi
 beget *Verb.* biagi
Verb. buli
 beggar *Noun.* juisiroa
 begging *Noun.* juisim
 begin *Verb.* jo
Verb. nyini
Verb. piilim
Verb. vienti
 beginning *Noun.* kiri
 beginning of the
 evening
 darkness
Noun. teng-sobli
 m paalim
 beginning of the
 market
Noun. yaba-joka
 behave *Verb.* tom
 behave foolishly
Verb. berim
Verb. yerim
 behave like
Verb. nyeese
 behave like a mad
 person
Verb. yibi
 behaving badly
Adjective. yiak

behaviour *Noun*
pl. magsa
Noun. nyeeli
Noun. nyiook
 behaviour that
 people
 expect *Noun.* jib
 behind
Noun. nan-gaang
Noun. ngaang
Adverb. ngaang-n
 ying
 behold *Verb.* nya
 being (a) *Noun.* jaab
 being related
Adjective. ngobing
 being serious or
 energetic
Noun. nying-biidi
 belch *Verb.* berenti
 believe *Verb.* poli
Verb. sebi
 believe in *Noun.* yada
 bell *Noun.* longi
 belly *Noun.* logi
Noun. poi
 belly (peculiarly
 shaped)
Noun. po-chin
 belly-ache
Noun. poi-doms
 k
 beloved *Noun.* nong

beloved child
Noun. bi-poosidi

below *Noun.* chiak
Noun. kiri
Noun pl. lienta
Noun. teng

belt *Noun.* zuesiri

belt decorated with
 cowries
Noun. tanjangi

bench *Noun.* danggong

bend *Verb.* dari
Verb. goani
Verb. gori
Verb. gurim
Verb. neeri
Verb. ngmagli

bend down
Verb. churi
Verb. churinti
Verb. fobi
Verb. goanti
Verb. koori

bend of the arm
Noun. nigoruk

beneath *Noun pl.* lienta

benefactor
Noun. nieroa

bent *Adjective.* goain
Adjective. goaling
Verb. goaling
Adjective. gurung

beseech *Verb.* saalim

beside *Noun.* nakpiak
Noun. teng

betray *Verb.* bobri
Verb. bolisi

betrayal
Noun. bumbobru
 m

betrayer
Noun. bumbobroa

better *Verb.* baasa
Verb. gaam

better (to be)
Verb. chong

between *Verb.* sagsi
Noun. sungsung

beware of *Verb.* kpesi

bewilder *Verb.* kperi

bewildered
Adjective. buting

beyond
Noun. kaukunkula

bi-conical pestle
Noun. duenuming

biconical wooden
 pestle
Noun. doanum

bicycle *Noun.* cheche
Noun. kuta-wusu
 m

bier *Noun.* gban-doari

big *Adverb.* belima
Noun. geruk
Adjective. kpajiak
Adjective. kpieng
Adjective. laari
Adjective. tanjangi

Adjective. tiik
Verb. wobla
Adjective. woblik
Adverb. zurigaluu

big (stomach)
Adverb. nem

big (to be) *Verb.* geta

big crowd *Noun.* wieri

big earthen vessel
Noun. kabook

big knife *Noun.* gebik

big person
Noun. kpajiak
Noun. tanjangi

big rope *Noun.* kpaasiri

big, strong,
 important,
 extraordinary
 person
Noun. geruk

bigger *Verb.* kpiem

biggest stone of a
 hearth
Noun. tintankori

bike *Noun.* cheche
Noun. kuta-wusu
 m

bile *Noun.* yaam

bilharzia
Noun. sinsam-bul
 ik

bill *Noun.* noai

billy-goat

Noun. bu-duk
 bin cloth *Noun.* golung
Noun. yulung
 bind *Verb.* bobi
Verb. liem
 bird *Noun.* nuim
 bird (kind of)
Noun. banjirik
Noun. chiin-tain
Noun. gbiin
Noun. kpalinchiak
Noun. poi-naab
Noun. punaab
Noun. takaribayau
 k
 bird of prey
Noun. jiiruk
Noun. wobik
 bird of prey (kind of)
Noun. kpalung
Noun. kpinkpami
 bird trap consisting of glue
Noun. cham-baku
 urik
 bird's trap made of grass *Noun.* jiuk
 birth *Noun.* biam
 birth control
Noun. bia-magsik
 a
 birthmark
Noun. butuem
 bit (a) *Adverb.* maga

bit (of a horse)
Noun. noai-bang
 bitch *Noun.* ba-sari
 bitch (that has given birth)
Noun. ba-nubi
 bite *Verb.* che
Verb. dom
Verb. nyiiri
 bite off *Verb.* nyiiri
 bite off in small pieces
Verb. nyiisi
 biting *Idph.* pol-pol
 biting fly *Noun.* kabik
Noun. piok
 bitter *Verb.* toa
Adjective. tuak
Adjective. tuok
 bitter tomato
Noun. komi
 bitterness *Noun*
pl. taana
 black *Adjective.* soblik
 black and white
Adjective. ngmin-ngmirik
 black ant
Noun. gusin-guuri
Noun. ngiak
Noun. pob-soblik
 black bean
Noun. kazag-jiik

Noun. soalimpiak
 black clay *Noun.* bauk
 black Colobus monkey
Noun. beli-waaung
 g
 Black Magpie
Noun. malik
 black out *Verb.* cha
Verb. chiagi
 blackberry
Noun. ngaari
 blackberry tree
Noun. ngaarib
 blackboard
Noun. sa-soblik
 blacken *Verb.* sobi
 Black-necked or Spitting Cobra *Noun.* lok
 blackness
Noun. soblum
 Black-shouldered Kite? (Elanus caeruleus), Lizard-Buzzard? (Kaupifalco monogrammaticus)
Noun. wobik
 blacksmith
Noun. choa-biik
Noun. kuriroa

blacksmith's
bellows *Noun*
pl. zuk-biisa
Noun. zukta

blacksmith's shrine
Noun. choa-biik

blacksmith's
workshop
Noun. chuok

bladder
*Noun. sinsam-liu
uk*

blade *Noun. paglauk*

blade of grass
Noun. muub
Noun. wuuk

blame *Verb. ngma*
Noun. niak
Verb. toaring

blanket
Noun. kuntunung

blasphemous
Adjective. kisuk

blaze *Noun. bolim ngiak*

bleach *Verb. chi*

bleached *Verb. fiiri*

blend *Verb. damu*
Verb. pilim
Verb. saam

bless *Verb. niagi*

blessed
Adjective. niaung

blind (be, go, make)
Verb. yi

blind (for a brief
moment)
Adverb. birim

blind person
Noun. yeo
Noun. yie

blindness *Noun pl. yiisa*

blink *Verb. kamsi*

blinking nervously
Adverb. yiri-yiri

blistered *Verb. pogli*

blisters
Noun. poom-biik

bloat *Verb. piri*

bloat up *Verb. fuuri*

bloated stomach
Verb. piri

block *Verb. gani*
Verb. geri
Verb. kasi
Verb. ligi
Verb. si

blood *Noun. ziim*

bloom of locally
smelted iron
Noun. kutuk-tain

blossom *Noun. puuk*

blouse *Noun. ga-liik*

blow *Verb. pieri*
Verb. pobsi

blow (wind) *Verb. fugi*

blow (with one's
mouth)

Verb. fuuli

blow air into a fire
Verb. zugi

blow one's nose
Verb. fieri

blow up *Verb. fuusi*

blower *Noun. pierik*

blown up *Verb. fuusi*
Adverb. nem

blue *Adjective. soblik*

blue woven strip
*Noun. Daboai
miik*

blunt *Adjective. gbiruk*
Adjective. gbiuuk

board *Noun. takung*
Noun. tapagi

boast *Verb. puulim*

boasting
Noun. pimpaali

boat *Noun. buui*
Noun. ngaarung

boat made of the
trunk of a
tree *Noun. bugi*

body *Noun. nying*

body pains *Verb. gori*

body string
Noun. nientik

bog *Noun. bauk*
Noun. viak

boil *Verb. digi*
Noun. ja-chelim

boil (at a body)

Noun. ja-pagrik

Verb. vaasi

boil (at a body)

Noun. ja-moarim

boil (with pus)

Noun. nerik

boiled millet grains

Noun. kingkain

bold *Noun.* nin-pagroa

Verb. toa

Adjective. zu-pagri

k

boldness *Noun*

pl. nin-kosa

Noun

pl. nin-pagra

Noun. zu-pagrik

bolt *Verb.* chagsi

bone *Noun.* kobi

bone(s) of the lower leg

Noun. kari-kobi

bonus *Noun.* basim

boo at *Verb.* yiili

book *Noun.* gbang

boomslang

Noun. tuita-waab

Borassus palm,
desert palm,
Palmyra
palmfan palm
(the only palm
growing in the
Bulsa-land)

Noun. kpingkparu

k

border *Noun.* bain

bore a hole *Verb.* vuri

borrowed money

Noun. pami

bosom *Noun.* biisiri

boss *Noun.* kpagi

both *Adjective.* miena

bother *Verb.* vigsi

bothersome *Verb*

intrans. nyomsi

bottle *Noun.* koalini

Noun. salin

bottle-shaped

calabash

Noun. leelik

Noun. leng

bottom *Noun.* bitagi

Noun. bitagi

Noun. bitakoli

bound *Noun.* bain

boundary *Noun.* bain

bow *Verb.* dobi

Verb. goanti

Noun. tom

bow (down)

Verb. koori

bowels *Noun*

pl. nyue-gotuk

Noun pl. nyueta

Noun. nyuok

bowl *Noun.* bierik

branch (loose)

Noun. taaseri

bowl for eating
(flat)

Noun. kpalok

bowl of the ceramic
frying-pan

Noun. chin

bowl or dish for
eating

Noun. kpalabik

bow-maker

Noun. tom-nyeer
oa

bowman

Noun. pein-tongr
oa

box *Verb.* chubi

Noun. dakari

box of matches

Noun. manchesik

boxing *Noun.* choadiak

boy *Noun.* biik

Noun. nidoa-biik

Noun. nidoa-bili

bracelet *Noun.* bang

Noun. nyin-bang

brains *Noun.* zu-puuk

branch *Noun.* fing

Noun. nang

Noun. ti-nang

branch (kind of)

Noun. dibik

branch (loose)

Noun. duok

branch (off)

Verb. neeribranch of tobacco
plant*Noun.* tabi-duokbranch off *Verb.* mobi

branches for sitting

Noun. dampali

branches in one

row *Noun**pl.* dafaata

branches put over

Noun. kpaganing

brass foot-ring

Noun. nantuokbrave *Verb.* chiibi*Verb.* pigi*Verb.* toa*Adjective.* tuak*Adjective.* zu-pagri

k

brave ma

Noun. nin-pagroa

braveness

Noun. popo-kaani

ng

Noun. zu-koongbravery *Noun.* nidueni*Noun pl.* nin-kosa*Noun**pl.* nin-pagra*Noun.* popo-pagri

m

Noun. zu-pagrikbray *Verb.* kumbread *Noun.* boroboro*Noun.* paanungbreak *Verb.* gbegsi*Verb.* kaasi*Verb.* keru*Verb.* lonsi*Verb.* mobi*Verb.* na*Verb**trans.* ngoaringi*Verb trans.* pangsi*Verb.* we

break (open)

Verb. kabsi

break (sth.) off

Verb. gbegribreak a small piece
from*Verb.* ngmari

break bread

Verb. kabribreak down *Verb**intrans.* wusi*Verb.* wuuribreak in *Verb.* vobi

break into pieces

Verb. nyimsibreak into two equal
parts*Verb.* kabribreak off *Verb.* ngari*Verb.* ngasi*Verb.* pasibreak open *Verb.* kabri*Verb.* pusibreak out *Verb.* pusi

break sth. off

Verb. kpegri

break through

Verb. wuuri

break to pieces

Verb. munisi*Verb.* yuaringi

breakable

Adjective. mobing

breakfast

Noun. saari-noai

breakfast (to have)

Verb. yuelingbreast *Noun.* biisiri*Noun.* sunumbreath *Noun.* vuusim*Noun.* vuusumbreathe *Verb.* vuusibreed *Verb.* wuugi

breeze

Noun. va-yogsum*Noun.* viokbrew *Verb.* digi*Noun.* digroabrick *Noun.* pielibridge *Verb.* basi*Verb.* kasi

bridge over sth.

Verb. kasi

bridging

Noun. beli-basinibrief-case *Noun.* foruk

bright *Adverb.* filim
Adjective. pieluk
Verb. pienti
Adverb. wenleng
Verb. woling
 brightness
Noun. nyaantiri
 brim *Noun.* noai
 brim of a hat
Noun. kafaasung
Noun. kafing
 brimful *Adverb.* muri
 bring *Verb.* ngari
 bring about *Verb*
trans. ta
 bring forth *Verb.* biagi
Verb. vuugi
 bring near to
Verb. bari
 bring to light
Verb. sagi
 bring together
Verb. chiesi
Verb. lagsi
 bring up *Verb.* wuugi
 bring! *Verb.* toa
 bristle *Noun.* kok
 bristles *Noun.* voalim
 bristly *Adjective.* kobtuk
 broad *Verb.* labsa
Adjective. labsik
 broadcast *Verb.* mooli
Verb. waali

broken
Adjective. mobing
Adjective. pasung
 brood (over sth.)
Verb. fobli
 brood animal
Noun. ja-basing
 brook *Noun.* buboalik
 broom *Noun pl.* sie
 broth *Noun.* zaasim
 brother *Noun.* toa
 brother (junior)
Noun. yoa
 brother (older or
 senior)
Noun. moa
 brother-in-law
Noun. chie
 brown
Adjective. moanin
 g
Adjective. piok
 Brown Babbler
Noun. chakoluk
 brown thin stalk
Noun. vusung-va
 ani
 bruise *Verb.* fiiri
 bruised *Verb.* cheti
 brush *Noun pl.* sie
 brutality *Noun.* gaasa
 Bubal *Noun.* sebiik
 bubble *Noun.* chiini

Verb. vaasi
 bubbles *Noun.* chiima
 bucket *Noun.* baketi
 buffalo
Noun. goa-naab
Noun. kimi
 buffel-grass
Noun. miisung
 bugle *Noun.* tanpain
 bugler *Noun.* pierik
 build *Verb.* basi
Verb. me
Verb. se
Verb. ti
Verb. yogi
 build the first stage
 of a wall
Verb. nyubi
 build the second
 stage of a
 wall *Verb.* vaari
 builder *Noun.* sieroa
 bull *Noun.* lalik
Noun. naab
Noun. varik
 bullet (of gun or
 pistol)
Noun. da-biri
 bullock *Noun.* lalik
Noun. naab
Noun. varik
 bull-roarer
Noun. vusungvuu
 ng

bullying *Noun*
pl. nin-kinkesa

Bulsa dance (kind of) *Verb*
Noun. duelinka

Bulsa traditional area *Noun. Buluk*

Bulsa tribe (member of) *Noun. Buloa*

bump *Verb. duri*
Verb. kpingsi

bump! *Adverb. kpo*

bunch *Noun. kansang*
Noun. sagi
Noun. zuk

bunch of millet stalks with cobs
Noun. zari-zuk

bundle *Noun. kansang*
Noun. zuk

bundle up *Verb. gulisi*

bundled *Adjective. bobi*

bundled (up)
Adjective. kili

burdon *Noun. jib*

burglar *Noun. zue*

burglary *Noun. zum*

burial *Verb Noun. guka*

burn *Verb. baani*
Verb. bieri
Verb. de
Verb. ju

Verb. kabi
Verb. moagi
Verb. ngmaari
Verb. nyogsi
Verb. toati

burn brightly
Verb. luem

burnish *Verb. boligi*

burnt T.Z. *Noun*
pl. sa-benta

burp *Verb. berenti*

burrow *Noun. lok*
Noun. vorub

burst *Verb. na*
Verb. pusi

burst (banks)
Verb. mobi

bury *Verb. gu*
Verb. si

bus *Noun. logri*

bush *Noun. goai*
Noun. sagi

bush animal (MP lynx type), Sa. inf.: nocturnal black flying insect (looks like a black cockroach, but can fly)
Noun. kalikok

Bush Buck *Noun. kung*

bush cat
Noun. sag-dok-bi

ak
Noun. sagi-dogle

Bush Cow
Noun. goa-naab

Bush Fowl, Double Spurred Francolin, Alanta Francolin
Noun. via-kpiak

Bush Genet *Noun. pam*

bush-baby
Noun. chikpigiba
fogluk

bush-beans
Noun. kantibik

bush-farm *Noun. talim*

bush-fowl *Noun. yeng*

bushland *Noun. goai*
Noun. sagi

bush-sprite
Noun. kikerik

bushy *Adverb. turi*
Verb. turi
Adjective. turuk

business *Noun. gerung*
Noun. ning

bustle *Noun. chuok*

busy and nervous
Adverb. biri-biri
Adverb. chek-che

k

but *Conjunction. alege*
Verb. mini

Adverb. nyiini

but not

Conjunction. alege

Postpos. kaluga

butcher

Noun. lamkoora

Noun. lamkoorik

Noun. lam-koosir
oa

butter *Noun.* kpaam

butterfly

Noun. kपालong

Noun. kparibalon

g

buttock *Noun.* bitakoli

buttocks *Noun.* bitagi

Noun. ngaang

button *Noun.* nimbiik

buttress *Noun.* ganik

buttress made of
bricks (cf.
more common
syn. piila <
Engl. pillar)

Noun. chogsung

buy *Verb.* da

buy (after
measuring)

Verb. magi

buy a great deal

Verb. saari

buzz *Verb.* nguuni

by *Noun.* jigi

Noun. noai

Verb. paari

Noun. teng

by chance

Adverb. zaan-zaa
n

by now *Adverb.* nna

by oneself *Adverb.* deki

C - c

cable *Noun.* miik

cackle *Verb.* kagi

cake (millet)

Noun. maasiri

calabash *Noun.* chin

Noun. kungkoluk

calabash (big open)

Noun. chin-kpien

g

calabash (kind of)

Noun. kpingkpain

calabash (nearly
closed)

Noun. gong

calabash bowl

Noun. chin-kok

calabash for
winnowing

Noun. chin-yalini

calabash ladle

Noun. bierik

calabash plant

Noun. tuning

Noun. tunung

calabash sherd

Noun. chin-chiak

calabash used as a
hat *Noun.* katiak

Noun. zuk-chin

calabash with a lid

Noun. chin-gori

Noun. kampiak

calabash with many
knobs

Noun. chin-kurib
a

calabash-drum

Noun. gori

calabash-sieve

Noun. yeling

calamity *Noun.* yieruk

calf (of leg)

Noun. nang-kanp
oi

call *Verb.* wi

Noun. wiik

call chickens
Verb. koosi
 call sb. an idiot
Verb. koani
 call together
Verb. tigsi
 callous *Adverb.* jim
Verb. kpagli
Adjective. kpaglik
 calm *Adjective.* baling
Adverb. dig-dig
Adverb. siki
Adjective. song
Adjective. yogsik
 calm down
Verb. balingi
 calmness
Noun. su-nalung
 camel *Noun.* ayiilakomi
Noun. laalakomi
 can
Noun. kolongkon
 g
 cancel *Verb.* lugsi
 candid *Adjective.* pieloa
Adjective. pieluk
 candid person
Noun. pieloa
 cane *Noun.* doari
Noun. fing
Noun. kpaasiri
Verb. miiri
 cane rat *Noun.* bayerik
 cannot *Verb.* kpieri

canoe *Noun.* bugi
Noun. buui
Noun. ngaarung
 cap
Noun. gang-zuto
 k
 capsize *Verb.* leti
 capture *Verb.* yigi
 capturer *Noun.* yigroa
 car *Noun.* logri
Noun. tulin-kaa
 caracal *Noun.* putong
 care for *Verb.* kpesi
Verb. ngmani
Verb. wuugi
 career *Noun.* tuin
 careful *Verb.* kpesi
 careless *Adjective.* foluk
Adjective. yiak
 carelessly,
 arbitrarily,
 without
 control
Adverb. jama-jam
 a
 carelessness
Noun. nying-biiri
 caress *Verb.* baari
 carpenter's drill
Noun. pein-vurin
 g
 carpet grass
Noun. feli-wuuk

carry *Verb.* ji
Verb. pe
 carry a child on the
 back *Verb.* bobi
 carry away *Verb.* chiagi
 carry on one's head
Verb. dengsi
 carry on one's
 shoulders
Verb. tugi
 carry on petty trade
Verb. labri
 carry on to the end
Verb. kpengti
 carry out *Verb.* tom
 carry tales *Verb.* bobri
 carrying pad
Noun. tulik
 carton *Noun.* dakari
 carve *Verb.* jaari
 carve (wood)
Verb. piesi
 carved object
Noun. ja-piesim
 case *Noun.* dakari
Noun. wari
 case (e.g. at court)
Noun. biik
 case a miners' shaft
Verb. geri
 cash money
Noun. lig-biri
 Cashew Nut *Noun.* atia

cassava

Noun. banchibik

cassava porridge

Noun. konkonte

cast in brass

Verb. soaticast net *Noun.* ngmiak

Castor Oil Plant

Noun. naayogsum*Noun.* naayogsumcastrate *Verb.* je*Verb.* yieri

castrated

Adjective. jieng*Adjective.* varik*Adjective.* yiering

castrated animal

Noun. ja-varikcat *Noun.* doglie*Noun.* dok-biakcatapult *Noun.* maauk

cataract

Noun. num-bulicatarrh *Noun.* kosuk*Noun pl.* sisagtacatch *Verb.* chogsi*Verb.* laari*Verb.* tugi*Verb.* yigi

catch a disease

Verb. chogsi

catch and kill

Verb. kpatim

catch fish by poison

Verb. bari

catch in a trap

Verb. bari

catch in the air

Verb. jicatch sth. *Verb.* sarisicatcher *Noun.* yigroa

catechism

Noun. karung

categories with

nyono

Noun. nyono

caterpillar

Noun. dunduri*Noun.* nangzuricaterpillar (dark
brown)*Noun.* kantuin

caterpillar (green)

Noun. dunduri

boble

Catholic priest

Noun. faaroacattle *Noun.* naab

cattle egret

Noun. goa-naapie
rik

cattle kraal

Noun. niiga-geru
k

cattle track

Noun. naapie-vuu
k*Noun.* naa-vuuk

cattle yard

Noun. nangkpien

g

Caught!

Interjection. pileicause *Noun.* kiri*Noun.* labaari*Verb trans.* ta*Noun.* teng

cause death

Verb. chiiricause pain *Verb.* juelicaution *Verb.* kaamcave in *Verb.* vibicease *Verb.* basi*Verb.* goori*Verb.* voasi

ceiling of a room

Noun. dali

celibacy

Noun. dakoagni

celibacy,

bachelorhood

Noun. dakoantiri

cell phone

Noun. tan-galikcement *Noun.* simiiti

centipede

Noun. busujok*Noun.* nangkongi*Noun.* nangzuricentre *Noun.* sungsungceramic grinding
bowl

Noun. apotayowa
 ceramic vessel (kind of)
Noun. daam–kalik
Noun. kpaam–cheng–bili
 certainly *Particle.* kama
Adverb. la
 cesspit *Noun.* goluk
 cf. zari general term for millet, za–monta guinea corn)
Noun. naari
 chafed *Verb.* cheti
 chain *Noun.* choari
 chain of beads
Noun. nabiing–soruk
Noun. soruk
 chair *Noun.* danggong
Noun. nafieluk
Noun. zu–kpaglik
 chair (kind of)
Noun. zanggong
 chairman
Noun. ning–nyon
 o
 challenge *Verb.* giri
Noun. kan–giruk
Verb. puulim
 chameleon
Noun. bunoruk
 change *Verb.* lagim

Verb. tagri
Noun. tagrung
Verb. tulim
 change colour
Verb. labri
 change into
Verb. chim
 change texture
Verb. labri
 chant *Verb.* yi
Noun. yiili
 chapel *Noun.* wen–dok
 char *Verb.* kabi
 character *Noun.* kiri
Noun. nyeeli
Noun. nyiook
 charcoal *Noun.* kaali
 charge *Verb.* ji
Verb. ji
 charitable
Adjective. niaung
 charm *Noun.* tiim
 charm, amulet, talisman
Noun. bagi
 chase *Verb.* vi
 chase away by shouting
Verb. sarisi
 chaser of women
Noun. nipok–yaalik
 chastise *Verb.* waali

chat *Verb.* dalingi
 cheap *Adjective.* moali
 cheap (in quality)
Adjective. kparuk
 cheapness *Noun.* moali
 cheat *Verb.* de
Verb. kesim
Verb. paasi
 cheating
Noun. ginggam
Noun. kinkesi
Noun.
pl. nin–kinkesa
Noun. pimpaasin
 check *Verb.* kpimsi
Verb. ngooni
 check up *Verb.* kpesi
 cheek *Noun.* chikperi
Noun. tapayiak
 cheer up!
Interjection. gege
 chemical *Noun.* tiim
 chest *Noun.* kuusiri
Noun. nyipik
Noun. sunum
 Chestnut Winged Starling
Noun. mali–gaung
 g
 chew *Verb.* chaam
Verb. ngmaam
Verb. ngobi
 chew the cud
Verb. guli

chewing stick

chewing stick

Noun. kpasagi

chewing-gum

Noun. chin-gong

chick *Noun.* chi-buli

Noun. chiib

chicken *Noun.* chiib

Noun. kpiak

chicken-coop

Noun. bukuri

chicken-hearted

(person)

Noun. baluk

chicken-pox

Noun. tamboli

chicken-shack

Noun. bukuri

chief *Noun.* kpagi

Noun. naab

chief's authority

Noun. nabiing

chief's servant

Noun. zoa

chief's skin

Noun. naam-gbain

chieftaincy

Noun. naam

child *Noun.* biik

Noun. bimbaang

child (small)

Noun. bi-fiik

child born by a

foot-delivery

Noun. tulimbaziik

child of a lover

Noun. nong-biik

child of the same

mother

Noun. ma-biik

childbirth *Noun.* biam

childhood

Noun. bimbantiri

childishness

Noun. bimbaani

childlike behaviour

Noun. bimbaani

chill *Noun.* kosuk

chin

Noun. tieng-kuruk

chirp *Verb.* kum

chisel *Noun.* la-vurung

Noun. wok

choke *Verb.* geri

cholera *Noun.* nya-tuok

choose *Verb.* dueni

Verb. lueri

Verb. lugi

chosen *Adjective.* luerini

Christmas

Noun. burinya

Christmas time

Noun. burinya

chronic ulcer

Noun. nor-woruk

chronically sick

clay pedestal of an unfired pot

Adjective. kong

church *Noun.* wen-dok

circle *Noun.* gigluk

circular *Adjective.* gigluk

civet *Noun.* jueng

Noun. yongi

claim back *Verb.* lugsi

claim ownership

Verb. soa

clamour *Noun.* chuok

clan section *Noun.* yeri

clanger *Noun.* sisatik

clapper *Noun.* yoari

clarinet tongue

Noun. kaleening

claw *Noun.* ni-nyiang

clay *Noun.* taung

Noun. yak

clay (lump of)

Noun. tintaung

clay (type of)

Noun. dagi

clay ball for

building

Noun. guli

clay ball of a potter

Noun. yak-pigi

clay object

Noun. ja-miem

clay of a termite hill

Noun. togi

clay pedestal of an

unfired pot
Noun. yak–kooruk

clay pot *Noun.* bimbili
Noun. chandong

clay ring
Noun. yak–bilini

clay vessel *Noun.* chari
Noun. cheng

clay vessel with
small lid
Noun. puuk

clay–balls *Noun.* dagi
Noun. voori

clay–paint *Noun.* daluk

clay–ware (unfired)
Noun. ja–basim

clean *Verb.* cheri
Verb. dui si
Verb. goms i
Verb. piela
Verb. saling
Verb. siinti
Verb. suuri
Verb. yiinti
Verb. yuobri

clean (persons)
Adjective. zieng

clean (very)
Adjective. ziesik

clean a place
Verb. pieri

clean a vessel by
rinsing water
Verb. yeling

clean one’s ear
Verb. poringi

clean–hearted
Adjective. pieloa

clear *Adjective.* pieluk
Verb. pienti
Verb. yiinti
Verb. yuobri

clear (e.g. sky)
Verb. luenti

clear a place
Verb. kero
Verb. pieri

clear a space
Verb. ngmeringi

clear open ground in
the bush
Noun. dambuuring

clear the ground for
new crops
Verb. kpa

clear(ly) *Adverb.* yirititi

clearness
Noun. nyaantiri

cleave *Verb.* siiri

cleave (to)
Verb. magim

cleft *Noun.* feli
Noun. muulik
Noun. yuoli

clench *Verb.* gurim

clenched fist
Noun. niguri

clever *Verb.* korisi

clever person
Noun. gbang
sebroa

cleverness *Noun.* yam

click *Verb.* kiesi

click one's tongue
Verb. chiesi
Verb. chuisi

click one’s tongue
Verb. tuisi

click–beetle
Noun. baan–biik

client of a diviner
Noun. baan–biik

climate *Noun.* wen

climax *Noun.* zigim
Noun. zigrim

climb *Verb.* jueli
Verb. meli

climb down *Verb.* sing

cling (to) *Verb.* mangi

cling to *Verb.* magim
Verb. me

clinic *Noun.* asibiti
Noun. tiim–dok

clitoridectomy
patient
Noun. yabik

clitoris *Noun.* bada–biri

clock *Noun.* bang
Noun. gogo

clockwise *Noun.* ning

nying
 clod of mortar
Noun. voodi
 close *Verb.* kpari
Verb. kpiti
Verb. ligi
Verb. mumi
Verb. nueri
Verb. pobi
 close (by)
Adverb. kpang–kp
 anga
 close one's hand
Verb. gum
 close the large
 fishing–net
Verb. kpabi
 close up *Verb.* vugi
 closed *Adjective.* kpari
 closed basket
Noun. yuok
 closely *Adverb.* gena
Adverb. kpapi
 clot *Verb.* goa
Verb. wurisi
 cloth *Noun.* gari–chiak
Noun. garuk
 cloth (traditional)
Noun. gang
 cloth belt *Noun.* tamba
 cloth cap (kind of)
Noun. zutok
 chigsung
 cloth–cap *Noun.* zutok

cloth–cap (kind of)
Noun. zutok balik
 clothes *Noun.* garuk
 clotted *Adjective.* goam
 cloud *Noun.* chingmari
 clown about
Verb. vaasi
 club *Noun.* dalaari
Noun. doaguri
Noun. doaguruk
 clump(s) *Noun.* taaruk
 cluster *Noun.* taaruk
 coagulate *Verb.* goa
 coal *Noun.* gariwaasi
Noun. kaali
 coarse *Adjective.* zagsik
 coarse–grained
Adjective. zagsik
 coat *Verb.* fatim
 coat (e.g. a wall)
Verb. puungti
 Cobra *Noun.* lok
 cobweb *Noun.* tuk
 cobweb (of a
 spider)
Noun. gaaruk
 cock *Noun.* kpa–diak
 cock (a gun)
Verb. gbieri
 cockroach
Noun. kpayari
 cocoa–nut

Noun. akube
 cocoyam
Noun. mangkain
 code–object of a
 diviner
Noun. sui
 coil *Noun.* gurung
Verb. kaarim
Verb. melim
Verb. vili
 coil up *Verb.* kpamisi
 coiled *Adjective.* gurung
 coiling rotation
Noun. kaaring
 coin *Noun.* lig–biri
 coin (20–pesewa)
Noun. dali
 colander *Noun.* ngoadi
 cola–nut *Noun.* goori
 cold *Noun.* kosuk
Adverb. ngmikikik
 i
Noun. ngook
Adverb. siki
Verb. yogi
Verb. yogsa
Adjective. yogsik
 cold (in the head)
Noun pl. sisagta
 coldness *Noun.* ngook
 collaboration
Noun. noai yeng
 collapse *Verb.* legri
Verb. lo

Verb. vibi*Verb.* vobi*Verb.* we*Verb intrans.* wusicolleague *Noun.* choa*Noun.* vaanchoacollect *Verb.* balingi*Verb.* chiesi*Verb.* fiisi*Verb.* yaalicollect (e.g.
rubbish)*Verb.* vaaricollect from the
ground*Verb.* pisi

collect one's things

Verb. koalim

collect sth. from

above *Verb.* tugi

collect the last bit

Verb. saling

collect the remains

Verb. viesi

collect the rest

Verb. yiisicollection *Noun.* taarukcollide *Verb.* pomcolon *Noun**pl.* nyue-gotuk

colour (in) red

Verb. municoloured *Verb.* muni

coloured (skin)

Adjective. moanin

g

colours *Adjective.* soblikcomb *Noun.* chaasikcome across *Verb.* nya

come across sth. or

sb. *Verb.* zigi

come again

Verb. ngmanicome back *Verb.* pilimcome before *Verb.* lingcome down *Verb.* lo*Verb.* vibi*Verb.* zicome forth *Verb.* nyinicome from *Verb.* nyini*Verb.* zaani

come into being

Verb. nyini

come near

Verb. kpangicome nearer *Verb**intrans.* moatacome out *Verb.* jueli

come out of sth.

unscathed

Verb. logsicome over *Verb.* yogicome to *Verb.* paari

come to a complete

end *Verb.* kpi

come to an end

Verb. kpeglim*Verb.* kpieri

come to pass

Verb. paari

comfortably

Verb. magsi

coming (to be)

Verb. chiena

command

Verb. komaani*Noun.* noai*Noun pl.* wada

commander

Noun. komaani*Noun.* ning-nyon

o

commandment

Noun. sinsagicommence *Verb.* piilimcommit *Verb.* nye*Verb.* tom

commit adultery

Verb. galing

common names:

Chinese mint,

horehound,

hyptis,

mintweed,

pignut, wild

spikenard

Noun. bok

communal

farm-work

Noun. kpa-lueni

community *Noun.* dok
Noun. naa-kuui
 community farming
Noun. kpa-kpieng
 comortable
Adjective. saali
 companion
Noun. bandoa
Noun. choa
Noun. doa
Noun. vaanchoa
 companion of an
 important
 person
Noun. ngaang-vii
 roa
 company *Noun.* tigi
Noun. tom
 comparative
Verb. gaam
 compare *Verb.* magasi
 comparison
Noun. wa-niesidi
 compassion
Noun. jiirim
Noun. ngmantiik
 compel *Verb.* fe
Verb. miri
 compete *Verb.* giri
Verb. magasi
 competition
Noun. tugurik
 competitive spirit
Noun. kan-giruk

competitiveness
Noun. kan-giruk
 complain *Verb.* ngma
Verb. nguuni
Verb.
intrans. nyomsi
Verb. pooti
 complain about sth.
Verb. fobli
 complaint
Noun. funfobli
Noun pl. popoota
 complete
Adjective. mooni
Adjective. pumi
Verb. saari
Verb. tom
Verb. tugi
 completely
Adverb. boli-boli
Adverb. chesi
Adverb. chesi-che
 si
Adverb. dutibi
Adverb. feritetete.
 ..
Adverb. ferr
Adverb. fuubi
Adverb. keribi
Adverb. koara-koa
 ra
Adverb. waabi
Adverb. yirititi
 completely dry
Adverb. chik-chik
 completion *Verb.*
Noun. tomka

complex *Adjective.* lieng
 complicated
Adjective. lieng
Adjective. meling
Verb. pagra
Adjective. pagrik
 component of the
 human
 personality
Noun. sitaana
 compound *Noun.* yeri
 compound nouns
 with yogsik
Adjective. yogsik
 compounds
Noun. nang
Noun. num
 compounds with
 nying-
Noun. nying
 compounds with
 wari *Noun.* wari
 comprehend
Verb. wom
 comrade *Noun.* somoa
 comradeship
Noun. doata
Noun. somoa
 conceal *Verb.* lirim
Verb. sugi
 conceit *Noun.* kanjaung
Noun. kayeruk
Noun pl. mumuma
Noun. nayerini

conception *Noun.* puuk
 concern *Noun.* banga
Noun. ning
Noun pl. yiila
 concerning *Noun.* biik
 conclude *Verb.* kpegli
Verb. kpeglim
Verb. nueri
Verb. tom
 conclude an
 agreement
Verb. dueni
 conclusion
Noun. kpeglinka
 concoction (kind of)
Noun. ngam
 concubine *Noun.* nong
 condole *Verb.* kum
 conduct *Noun.* nyeeli
Noun. nyiook
 confess *Verb.* siagi
Verb. yueni
 confidence
Noun. su-nalung
Noun. yam
 confidential
Adjective. susugi
 confiscate *Verb.* vari
 confuse *Verb.* tang
 confused
Adverb. berima-b
 erima
Adjective. burung
Verb. butim

Adjective. buting
Verb. butum
Verb. damu
Verb. pingi
Adjective. tuing
Verb. tuing
Adverb. ye
Verb. yerim
Adverb. yerim
Adjective. yerini

confused way (in a)
Adverb. buta-butua
 confusion
Noun. tugurik
 congeal *Verb.* goa
 congealed
Adjective. goam
 congest *Verb.* fagi
 congested *Verb.* miri
 congregate *Verb.* tigsi
 congregation
Noun. tigi
 connect *Verb.* gbini
Verb. pasi
Verb. tom
 conquer *Verb.* nagi
 consent *Verb.* siagi
 consider *Verb.* poli
Verb. zogi
 constantly *Verb.* chiibi
 constantly in mind
Verb. fobli
 consternation (in)
Adverb. yerim

constitute *Verb.* maari
 constraint *Noun.* fifiok
 construct *Verb.* se
Verb. ti
Verb. yogi
 consult a diviner
Verb. bogi
 consume *Verb.* de
 contain *Verb trans.* ta
 container for
 tobacco
Noun. kpingkpaali
 container for water
Noun. nyiam jaab
 containers used as
 measures
Noun. kurba
 contaminate
Verb. tang
Verb. tueni
 contaminate sb. by a
 curse
Verb. galing
 contaminated
Verb. chogsi
 contempt *Noun.* chiviri
 contentedly
Adverb. balaa
 contentedness
Noun. po-pientik
 contentment *Noun*
pl. magsa
Noun. su-pientik

contest *Verb.* magsi
 contested
 Adjective. pootim
 continuously
 Verb. cheng
 continue kasiyam
 Verb. ngmansa
 Verb. wari
 continuously kasiyam
 Adverb. ziri-ziri
 contract *Noun.* bon
 contradict *Verb.* pagsi
 contribute *Verb.* chiesi
 contribution
 Noun. ni-talim
 control *Verb.* soa
 convenient
 Verb. magsi
 conversation
 Noun. biik
 Noun. dalung
 converse *Verb.* dalingi
 convulsions
 Noun. nuim
 cook *Verb.* digi
 Noun. digroa
 cook (esp. saab)
 Verb. mani
 cook half-ways
 Verb. wobri
 cooked *Verb.* be
 cooked and dried
 Guinea sorrel

leaves *Noun*
 pl. wok-dingta
 cooking-
 Adjective. ding
 cooking area
 Noun. gbanglong
 cooking place
 Noun. daaning
 cooking pot
 Noun. samoaning
 cool *Adverb.* faala
 Verb. faari
 Adverb. fali-fali
 Adverb. ngmikikik
 i
 Adverb. siki
 Verb. yogli
 Verb. yogsa
 Adjective. yogsik
 cool down *Verb.* yogi
 cool mind
 Noun. su-yogsik
 cool place
 Noun. yogsum
 cool temper
 Noun. su-nalung
 cool wind
 Noun. va-yogsum
 coolly
 Adverb. dobo-dob
 o
 coolness
 Noun. yogsum
 co-operation
 Noun. noai yeng

coppice of trees
 Noun. gapik
 copse *Noun.* siuk
 copulate *Verb.* gberi
 Verb. jueli
 Verb. pali
 copulation, coitus,
 intercourse
 (only of
 animals)
 Noun. juenta
 copy *Verb.* tomse
 Coral Tree
 Noun. mumulik
 cord *Noun.* miik
 corn *Noun.* cholimbein
 corner *Noun.* gugoruk
 corner between two
 or more walls
 Noun. kuudi
 corny *Verb.* kpagli
 Adjective. kpaglik
 corpse *Noun.* kpiuk
 corpulence *Noun.* biita
 Noun pl. gbiema
 corpulent *Verb.* biigi
 Adjective. biituk
 Adjective. biling
 Adverb. me-la
 Verb. zuagi
 corpulent person
 Noun. biituk
 correct *Verb.* daasi

Verb. jaari
Verb. korisi
 correctness *Noun*
pl. wensie
 correspond
Verb. magsi
 corrupt *Verb.* tang
 cost *Noun.* diak
 cotton (of kapok tree)
Noun. gunggung
 cotton cloth
Noun. kuntunung
 cotton-wool
Noun. gunggung
 cough *Verb.* kosi
Noun. kosuk
 council
Noun. ngaang-vii roa
 counsel
Noun. wa-sinsagi
 count *Verb.* chiini
Verb. ngmeeli
 countable objects
Noun
pl. ngan-chiinta
 counters *Noun*
pl. ngan-chiinta
 country *Noun.* teng
 courage *Noun.* nidueni
Noun pl. nin-kosa
Noun. popo-kaani ng

Noun. popo-pagri m
Noun. su-pagrik
Noun. tuem
Noun. zu-pagrik
 courageous *Verb.* pigi
Adjective. zu-pagri k
 court *Verb.* dueni
Verb. yaali
 court a woman
Verb. siini
 cover *Verb.* chi
Verb. faari
Verb. kogi
Verb. ligi
Noun. lik
Verb. lim
Noun. nalik
Noun. ngaang
Verb. pi
Verb. pili
 cover (a roof) with mortar
Verb. fagi
 cover (up) *Verb.* vugi
 cover cloth of women made of traditionally woven bands (strips)
Noun. gang-gatia k
 cover completely

Verb. zirim
 cover-cloth for men
Noun. garu-yulung g
 covered with *Verb.* su
 covered with dirt
Verb. paam
 covered, for covering, roofed (with a sloping roof)
Adjective. pilung
 covering wide areas
Adverb. pesi-pesi
 covet *Verb.* yienti
Verb. yiili
 covetous
Adjective. yaalooa
Adjective. yaang
 cow *Noun.* naab
 cow dung
Noun. nambeung
Noun. nanbaan
 cow pat
Noun. nambeung
 cowardly *Noun.* baluk
Adjective. yogsik
 cow-herd
Noun. naapierik
 co-wife
Noun. ngaang-choa
Noun. vaanchoa
 crab *Noun.* balan-giri

Noun. man-giri
 crack *Verb.* je
Verb. mobi
Verb. muli
Noun. muulik
Verb. na
Verb.
trans. ngurinti
Verb trans. pangsi
Verb. poti
Verb. we
Noun. yuoli
 crack in the mouth
Verb. chaam
 crack under one's
 toes
Noun. kantilak
 cracked
Adjective. mobing
 cram *Verb.* chobi
Verb. tugli
 cramp *Noun*
pl. kpingkpinga
 cranium *Noun.* zu-kobi
Noun. zu-koluk
 crank *Noun.* zantabli
 crash *Verb*
trans. ngoaringi
 crater built by black
 ants
Noun. gusin-guur
 i
 crave for *Verb.* yienti
 crawl *Verb.* kuugi
 crazy *Verb.* yesim

cream *Noun.* kpaam
 create *Verb.* basi
 create space for
 somebody
Verb. forisi
 creator *Noun.* sooroa
 creature *Noun.* jaab
Noun. ja-vuuk
 creature living in
 water
Noun. nyiam-po-j
 aab
 creature of the
 night
Noun. yok-jaab
 credit *Noun.* pami
 creeper (kind of
 plant)
Noun. beli-tiuk
 crest *Noun.* choeri
Noun. zu-choeri
 crevice *Noun.* muulik
 cripple *Noun.* gbaning
Noun. gbaruk
 crippled
Adjective. gbaning
 criticize *Verb.* ngma
 crocodile *Noun.* ngauk
 crocodile (kind of)
Noun. pi-nyung
 crook *Noun.* zue
 crook of the arm
Noun. nigoruk

crooked
Adjective. goaling
Adjective. katigalia
Adverb. nem
Verb. ngmagli
Adjective. ngmogli
 uk
 crop of a bird or
 fowl *Noun.* fook
Noun. fori
 cross *Verb.* bari
Verb. gaam
Verb. galim
Noun. ja-barim
Verb. jueli
Verb. lo
 cross-bar
Noun. ja-kparim
 crossbar of a
 bicycle
Noun. chib
 crossbeam (of a
 yoke)
Noun. da-viung
 crossed *Adjective.* magi
 crossing
Adjective. barim
Noun. ja-barim
Noun. siuk-magi
Noun. siu-pak
 cross-roads
Noun. siuk-magi
Noun. siu-pak
 cross-shaped mark
 on the

cheeks
Noun. bia-kaasun
 g
 crosswise
Adjective. barim
 crotch *Noun.* chagsi
 crow *Verb.* kaari
Verb. kum
 crow (pied)
Noun. tagaaruk
 crowd *Noun.* nur-boari
 crowds (in)
Adverb. miri-miri
 crowing *Noun pl.* kumsa
 Crowned Crane
Noun. kungmaau
 ng
 cruel *Verb.* bie
 crunch *Verb.* me
 crunchy
 shea-butter
Noun. kpa-nina
 crush *Verb.* bugi
Verb. jangsi
Verb. je
Verb. maali
Verb. poti
 crush a small
 animal
Verb. kaali
 crush noisily with
 one's teeth
Verb. me

cry *Verb.* kaari
Verb. kum
Verb. nuem
 cry (of alarm)
Noun. kaarik
 cry for help
Interjection. chaaso
 !
 cry of alarm
Interjection. yaasoi
 crying *Noun pl.* kumsa
 cudgel *Noun.* dalaari
Noun. doaguri
Noun. doaguruk
Noun. doari
 culmination
Noun. zigim
 cultivate *Verb.* bori
 cup *Noun.* bierik
 curdle *Verb.* goa
Verb. miigi
 curdled *Adjective.* goam
Adjective. miising
 cure *Verb.* ngu
Verb. nguungi
 cure a tooth
Verb. kpaani
 curl *Verb.* gurim
 curled *Verb.* gurim
 current *Noun.* nya-pali
 curse *Verb.* ka
Noun pl. kikaasa
 curve *Verb.* goanti

Verb. gori
Verb. gurim
Verb. neeri
Verb. soati
 curved *Adjective.* goain
Adjective. goaling
Verb. goaling
 curved drumstick
Noun. gunggong
 doari
 curved handle
Noun. kpaan-tulik
 cushion *Noun.* dafieluk
 custodian *Noun.* nyono
 cut *Verb.* che
Verb. chieri
Verb. dueri
Verb. duiri
Verb. fobi
Verb. gebi
Verb. jaari
Verb. mobi
 cut a notch *Verb.* kang
 cut edges *Verb.* gbe
 cut into pieces
Verb. boni
Verb. chiisi
Verb. munisi
Verb. nyimisi
 cut into several
 pieces
Verb. boani
 cut off *Verb.* che
Verb. ligi

Verb. ngari*Verb.* ngari*Verb.* pasi*Verb.* woosi*Verb.* yieri

cut off hair

completely

Verb. ponicut open *Verb.* gbieri

cut the throat

Verb. togricut up *Verb.* boni*Verb.* munisicut with a knife sth.
that is round*Verb.* keru

cutlass

Noun. gebi-kpien

g

cylindrical drum

Noun. ginggaung

D - d

daily *Adverb.* da-yengdaintiness about
food*Noun.* noai-masi
mdam *Noun.* mogidamage *Verb.* fielim*Verb.* kaasi*Verb.* muli*Verb.**trans.* ngoaringi*Verb.* potidamp *Adjective.* yogsik

dampness

Noun. maglim*Noun.* yogsukdance *Noun pl.* diinta*Verb.* gogi*Noun.* gokdance (kind of) *Noun**pl.* nagela*Noun.* nichaali

dance (type of)

Noun. sin-yaali

dance the

war-dance

Verb. leelidancer *Noun.* gogroadanger *Noun.* yogsum

dangerous animal

Noun. ja-biokdangle *Verb.* viigi*Adverb.* zela*Verb.* zelingdaring *Noun**pl.* nin-pagra*Noun.* nin-pagroa*Noun.* su-pagrik*Verb.* toa*Adjective.* zu-pagri

k

daring pride

Noun. zu-pagrikdark *Adverb.* birim*Noun.* birim*Noun.* legi*Verb.* lengi*Adverb.* lim*Adjective.* soblikdark (be) *Verb.* sobi

dark (brown) viscous

residue of

ground shea

nuts left

behind after

the oil has

been

extracted *Noun**pl.* kpa-binta

dark person

Noun. nur-soblikdarkness *Noun.* birim*Noun.* legi*Noun.* soblumdarling *Noun.* chiikdash *Verb.* basi*Noun.* basim*Verb.* fagi*Noun pl.* jaara*Verb.* jaari*Noun.* tiirim

daughter *Noun.* lie
 daughter-in-law
Noun. chichambii
 k
 daughter-in-law of
 a woman
Noun. sampok
 dawa-dawa fruit
 (completely
 formed)
Noun. duok
 dawa-dawa husk
Noun. ngam
 dawa-dawa seed
Noun. jiin
 dawa-dawa tree
Noun. dueb
 dawn
Noun. vari-nyaant
 iri
Verb. varivienti
Noun. vari-vientiri
Noun. va-yok
 day *Noun.* dai
Noun. vari
 day (on) which
Adverb. da-dii
 day after tomorrow
Noun. vonung
 day before market
 day *Noun*
pl. yaara
 daybreak
Noun. vari-nyaant

iri
Verb. varivienti
Noun. vari-vientiri
Noun. va-yok
Noun. vientiri
 daylight
Noun. kantueng
 days to come
Adverb. dadidai
Adverb. da-yong
 dazzle *Verb.* yi
 dead *Noun pl.* kpilima
Adjective. kpiuk
Adverb. yirititi
 dead bodies *Noun*
pl. kpilima
 dead body *Noun.* kpio
 dead person
Noun. kpio
Noun. kpiuk
 dead tree
Noun. da-korik
 deaf *Adverb.* kpirim
 deaf ears,
Adjective. kpari
 deaf person
Noun. tu-kparuk
 deafness
Adjective. kpari
Noun pl. tu-kpara
 deal *Verb.* gerim
 deal with *Verb.* nye
 dear *Verb.* pagra
Adjective. pagrik

dear me!
Interjection. wei
 death *Noun.* kum
 death case *Noun.* kuub
 debate *Verb.* zogi
 debtor *Noun.* pamdierik
 decant *Verb.* lieri
Verb. su
 decay *Verb.* kaasi
 decayed
Adjective. poosidi
 decease *Verb.* kpi
 deceit *Noun.* kinkesi
Noun
pl. nin-kinkesa
Noun. pimpaasin
 deceitful
Adjective. paasim
Adjective. soblik
 deceive *Verb.* kesim
Verb. paasi
 deceiver
Noun. pimpaasiro
 a
 decent *Adjective.* mang
 decently *Adverb.* cheki
 deception
Noun. kinkesi
Noun
pl. nin-kinkesa
Noun. pimpaasin
 deceptive
Adjective. paasim
 decide *Verb.* zogi

declare *Verb.* mooli
 decompose *Verb.* bati
 decorate doring
 Verb. ngmarisi
 Verb. ngmirisi
 decorated
 Adverb. ngmin-ng
 miri
 Adjective. ngmin-n
 gmirik
 decoration
 Noun. dindaaning
 Noun. ngmarisim
 decoration(s)
 Noun. zinalia
 decorations *Noun*
 pl. wie
 decorations like
 necklaces
 Noun. kpain
 decorative
 horizontal line
 on the outer
 wall
 Noun. vuurik
 decorative strip
 Noun. zuesiri
 decrease *Verb.* lo
 decry *Verb.* zaabi
 dedicate *Verb.* te
 Verb. te
 dedicate a child to a
 spirit *Verb.* segri

deed *Noun.* wari
 deeds *Noun pl.* magsa
 Noun. nyeeli
 Noun. nyiook
 deep *Verb.* limsa
 Adjective. limsik
 Adjective. lung
 Adverb. vili
 Verb. vilsa
 deeper than *Verb.* lim
 defer *Verb.* kpe
 deficiency *Noun.* silim
 deficient
 Adjective. bolini
 Verb. jagim
 Verb. jangi
 Verb. silim
 defoliate *Verb.* bolisi
 deformed
 Verb. goaling
 Adjective. goaling
 Adverb. nem
 delay *Verb.* beni
 Verb. tosi
 deliberate *Verb.* fobli
 deliberate repetition
 of faults
 Noun. giroa
 deliberating
 Adverb. zim
 delicious *Verb.* masa
 Adjective. masak
 deliver from *Verb.* ligi
 demolish *Verb.* buring

Verb. kpiti
 demonstrate
 Verb. magsi
 Verb. sagi
 den *Noun.* lok
 Noun. viuk
 denounce *Verb.* bolisi
 dense *Adverb.* turi
 Verb. turi
 Adjective. turuk
 dent *Verb.* ngmagli
 deny *Verb.* mini
 Verb. pagsi
 depart *Verb.* basi
 depart (from this
 life) *Verb.* kpi
 depend on
 Verb. mangi
 dependent on
 another
 person
 Noun. ngaang-de
 noa
 depleted *Verb.* kpieri
 deposit a charge
 Verb. tuili
 depreciate *Verb.* zaabi
 dept *Noun.* pami
 deranged *Verb.* yerim
 Adjective. yerini
 derison *Noun.* laata
 descend *Verb.* lo
 Verb. sing

descend through one's mother's line <i>Verb.</i> ngesi	sth. <i>Verb.</i> buli	dibble <i>Noun.</i> sauk
descendant <i>Noun.</i> biik <i>Noun.</i> ngaang	detonation <i>Noun</i> <i>pl.</i> kumsa	die <i>Verb.</i> chagi <i>Verb.</i> kpi <i>Verb.</i> ngmani
describe <i>Verb.</i> magsi	develop <i>Verb.</i> chim <i>Verb.</i> niagi <i>Verb.</i> nyini	die of hunger <i>Verb.</i> viiri
deserve <i>Verb.</i> maali <i>Verb.</i> magsi	develop fully <i>Verb</i> <i>intrans.</i> pagi	die of poverty <i>Verb.</i> viiri
desire <i>Verb.</i> ba <i>Verb.</i> buli <i>Verb.</i> yaali <i>Noun pl.</i> yiila <i>Verb.</i> yiili	develop rapidly <i>Verb.</i> chaari	die out <i>Verb.</i> kpi
desperate <i>Adjective.</i> yaarik	deviation <i>Noun.</i> tagrung	difference of opinions <i>Noun.</i> tugurik
despise <i>Verb.</i> chiesi <i>Verb.</i> zaabi	devour <i>Verb.</i> ne	different <i>Adjective.</i> toga <i>Adverb.</i> toga-toga <i>Adjective.</i> yiak <i>Adjective.</i> yong <i>Adjective.</i> yuok
destiny <i>Noun.</i> wen <i>Noun.</i> wen-tiirim	devout <i>Verb.</i> zuli	differentiate <i>Verb.</i> pagri
destitution <i>Noun</i> <i>pl.</i> jangsa	dew <i>Noun.</i> maglim	differing <i>Adverb.</i> toga-toga
destroy <i>Verb.</i> kpiti <i>Verb.</i> lonsi <i>Verb.</i> maali <i>Verb.</i> nagi <i>Verb.</i> santi	dewlap <i>Noun.</i> poak <i>Noun</i> <i>pl.</i> tutok-zelima	difficult <i>Verb.</i> kperi <i>Adjective.</i> lieng <i>Verb.</i> melim <i>Adjective.</i> meling <i>Verb.</i> pagra <i>Adjective.</i> pagrik <i>Verb.</i> toa <i>Verb.</i> yuesa
destructive person or spirit <i>Noun.</i> sitaana	dewlap of a cow <i>Noun.</i> zelini	difficult to count <i>Adverb.</i> berigatiaa
detach <i>Verb.</i> poori	diagonally <i>Adverb.</i> liirik-liirik	dig <i>Verb.</i> chaari <i>Verb.</i> liiri <i>Verb.</i> tu
detain <i>Verb.</i> peri <i>Verb.</i> tosi	diameter of a spheric pot <i>Verb Noun.</i> tuka	dig (in) <i>Verb.</i> gu
determined to do	diaper <i>Noun.</i> gari-chiak	
	diarrhoea <i>Noun.</i> chaaruk <i>Noun.</i> poi-yogsik	
	diarrhoea (to have) <i>Verb.</i> chaari	
	diarrhoea with mucus <i>Noun.</i> malim	

dig in *Verb.* feri
 dig out *Verb.* kati
 Verb. kpiti
 Verb. legsi
 dig up *Verb.* che
 Verb. guti
 digging fork
 Noun. ja-chabilim
 digging stick
 Noun. doachoruk
 dike *Noun.* mogi
 dilute a mixture
 Verb. pulinti
 diluted *Adjective.* ngiak
 diluted with water
 Verb. ngiagi
 dim *Adverb.* lim
 dip *Verb.* gbiti
 Verb. lusi
 dip finger into sth.
 Verb. tiagi
 dip food into soup
 Verb. suigi
 dip into hot water
 Verb. foti
 director *Noun.* kpagi
 dirt *Noun.* bauk
 Noun. daung
 Noun. paasuk
 Noun. poosim
 Noun. tan-buulu
 m
 dirty *Verb.* dagim
 Adjective. dangtik

Verb. gbenta
Adjective. kpantuk
Verb. paam
Adjective. piok
Verb. viesa
 dirty (and smelling)
 Adjective. viesik
 dirty thing
 Noun. ja-viesik
 disagree *Verb.* zeri
 disappear *Verb.* kpieri
 disappear gradually
 Verb. waanti
 disappearing
 Adverb. feritetete.
 ..
 disappoint *Verb.* waali
 disarrange *Verb.* zung
 disaster
 Noun. nang-biak
 discern *Verb.* gaari
 discharge *Verb.* basi
 Verb. yieri
 discharge sexually
 Verb. jam
 discipline *Noun*
 pl. wada
 disclose or tell a
 secret
 Verb. bobri
 discolour *Verb.* koali
 discontented
 Verb. nguuni

discontented with
 Verb. zaabi
 discontinue *Verb.* tosi
 discouragement
 Noun. su-kaasun
 g
 discover *Verb.* nya
 Verb. paari
 discreet *Adjective.* zieng
 discriminate *Verb.* lugi
 discuss *Verb.* zogi
 discuss (a problem)
 Verb. belisi
 discussion
 Noun. wa-zogni
 disdain *Verb.* zaabi
 disease *Noun*
 pl. nying-tuila
 Noun. tuem
 Noun. yuem
 disease (kind of)
 Noun. fiirik
 Noun
 pl. kazam-gbari
 ma
 disease among
 women after a
 birth
 Noun. biam-kosik
 disease caused by
 malnutrition
 Noun
 pl. ngan-mongta
 disentangle

Verb. gaari
 disfigurement
 (slight)
Noun. jomi
 disgrace *Verb.* koani
Noun pl. koansa
Verb. pienti
 disgrace in public
Verb. bolisi
 disguise one's real
 attitude
Verb. barisi
 disguise oneself
Verb. tomse
 disgusting
Noun. ja-viesik
Adjective. laani
Verb. viesia
Adjective. viesik
 dish *Noun.* taaseri
 dish (kind of)
Noun. wok-chutuk
 dishonest
Adjective. laani
Adjective. soblik
 dislike *Verb.* chali
Verb. chiesi
Noun. nyuiri
 dislocate (e.g.
 joints)
Verb. zueri
 dislocate after
 twisting

Verb. ngmagri
 dislocated
Adjective. ngmagri
 ng
 dismount *Verb.* tuili
 disorderly
 movements
Verb. pirinti
 disparity of views
Noun. tugurik
 disperse *Verb.* waangi
 dispersed
Verb. waangi
 displease *Verb.* waali
 displeasure *Noun*
pl. nin-kaasima
 dispose of
Verb. kpatim
 dispute *Verb.* kpalim
Noun. kpaling
Noun. nampagi
 disputed
Adjective. pootim
 disrupt *Verb.* tang
 dissolve *Verb.* saam
Verb intrans. yuati
 dissolved
Adjective. ngiak
 distance (very long)
Noun. buruk
 distend *Verb.* fungti
 distended
Adjective. fungtik

distinguish *Verb.* gaari
 distorted
Adjective. ngmogluk
 distracted *Verb.* tuing
Adjective. tuing
 distress
Noun. kampiontiri
 distress sb. *Verb.* waali
 distribute *Verb.* chari
Verb. te
 district *Noun.* geng
 disturb *Verb.* daani
Verb. moagi
Verb trans. namsi
Verb
intrans. nyomsi
Verb. tang
 disturb (sb.)
 mentally
Verb. tagri
 disturb the speech
 of others
Verb. nyogli
 disturbance
Noun. namsuk
 ditch *Noun.* gotuk
Noun. vuuk
 dive *Verb.* musi
 dive in *Verb.* feri
 divert *Verb.* goanti
 divide *Verb.* boani
Verb. chari
Verb. chieri

Verb. **kasi**
Verb. **pagri**
Verb. **poori**
 divide up *Verb.* **labi**
 divination *Noun*
pl. **gbanta**
 divinatory objects
Noun. **baan-tiik**
 divine *Verb.* **bogi**
 diviner *Noun.* **baanoa**
Noun. **bogroa**
 diviner (kind of)
Noun. **chichiri-wii**
rik
 diviner's bag
Noun. **baan-yui**
 diviner's rattle
Noun. **baan-yak**
 diviner's wand
Noun. **gban-doari**
 diviner's wand
 (stick)
Noun. **baan-doari**
 divining *Noun*
pl. **gbanta**
 divining stick
Noun. **gban-doari**
 divorce *Verb.* **pagri**
 dizziness
Noun. **giling-gilin**
g-poning
 Djerma person
Noun. **Zambarang**
 do *Verb.* **nye**

Verb. **tom**
 do a task *Verb.* **tom**
 do business
Verb. **gerim**
 do deliberately
Verb. **potim**
 do farm-work
Verb. **kpa**
 do first *Verb.* **ling**
 do for *Verb.* **kpatim**
 do good *Verb.* **jaari**
Verb. **niagi**
 do instead
Verb. **goanti**
 do intentionally
Verb. **potim**
 do like *Verb.* **nyeese**
 do one's best (with
 suffering)
Verb. **mugiri**
 do sb. right *Verb.* **jaari**
 do something (too)
 early *Verb.* **zueri**
 do sth. beyond one's
 capacity
Verb. **gelenti**
 do sth. carefully
Verb. **ngoansi**
 do sth. completely
Verb. **kpengti**
Verb. **lengti**
 do sth. not
 seriously

Verb. **diini**
 do sth. quickly
Verb. **kpabi**
 do sth. well
Verb. **ngoansi**
 do up (buttons)
Verb. **kpiti**
 do well *Verb.* **korisi**
 do with difficulty
Verb. **gaanti**
 do wrong *Verb.* **kaasi**
 dodge *Verb.* **lieri**
Verb. **liisi**
Verb. **logri**
 doesn't he?
Conjunction. **yaa**
 dog *Noun.* **biak**
 dog (radical of) **ba-**
 dog (young)
Noun. **ba-biim**
 dolly *Noun.* **kpandong**
 domestic bat
Noun. **kpingkpirin**
g
 domestic servant
Noun. **doglie**
 don't trouble
 yourself any
 more!
Interjection. **gege**
 donation
Noun. **ni-talim**
Noun. **tiirim**

donkey *Noun.* boning
 door *Noun.* noai
Noun. tuok
 doorstep
Noun. kungkoari
 double *Adjective.* magi
 double bell
Noun. daling-ken
 gkeng
Noun. sinleng
 double iron bangle
Noun. bang-magi
 doubt *Verb.* ba
Verb. cham
 doubts *Noun.* chichama
 dove *Noun.* nanggbang
Noun. nanggbang
 -kawuruk
 down *Verb.* dueni
Verb. lonsi
Noun. teng
 doze *Verb.* goa
Noun pl. gogaara
Verb. jogsi
 do:ta] is used)
Noun. tebroa
 drag *Verb.* vuuri
 dragon-fly (kind of)
Noun. takaribalie
 ng
 drain *Noun.* gotuk
Verb. kpegi
 drain off the upper
 parts *Verb.* liiri

drainage *Noun.* gotuk
 draining channel
Noun. vuuk
 draw *Verb.* daani
Verb. dari
Verb. doaring
 doring
Verb. ngmarisi
Verb. yieri
 draw a line
Verb. maaki
 draw off *Verb.* siiri
 draw out *Verb.* voori
 drawers *Noun.* pietuk
 drawing *Noun.* anfooni
Noun. daanung
Noun. dindaaning
 dread *Verb.* chali
Noun. yogsum
 dreadful creature
Noun. ja-buui
 dream *Verb.* goadaasi
Noun. goadaasim
 drench (rain)
Verb. kuri
 dress *Verb.* derisi
Noun. ga-liik
Noun. garuk
Verb. jo
 dress up *Verb.* bagsi
Verb. dueni
Verb. gobi
Verb. jaari
 dressmaker

Noun. baalidoa
 dried
 salt-water-fis
 h *Noun.* biili
 dried up
Adjective. kosik
 drift *Noun.* nya-pali
 drill
Noun. pein-vurin
 g
 drill a hole *Verb.* vuri
 drink *Verb.* nyu
 drink in sips
Verb. wurisi
 drink only a little
Verb. tugi
 drink with another
 person from
 the same
 calabash
Verb. kpagi
 drinker *Noun.* nyuirik
 drip *Verb.* togsi
 drip through a leak
Verb. yuli
 drive a car *Verb.* damu
 drive away *Verb.* tugli
Verb. yiagi
 drive birds away
Verb. ngaasi
 drive in *Verb.* feri
 drive out *Verb.* lagi

drive together

Verb. bogsidrizzle *Verb.* mimsi

dromedary

Noun. ayiilakomi*Noun.* laalakomidrone *Verb.* nguunidrop *Verb.* chigsi*Verb.* lo*Verb.* lonsi*Verb.* zidrop sb. off *Verb.* tuili

droppings

Noun. beungdrug *Noun.* tiim

drum (kind of)

Noun. dunduning*Noun.* gunggong*Noun.* zanggong

drum for a dance

Verb. jongdrumhead *Noun.* gbain

drummer

Noun. ginggaung

-nagrik

Noun. nagroadrummer of an
armpit-drum*Noun.* gunggong

nagroa

drumming *Noun**pl.* nagta

drumming (kind of)

Noun. zanggongdrums *Noun.* ngaglim

drumstick

Noun. gunggong

doari

drunk *Verb.* bugi*Verb.* yibi

drunk (person)

Noun. yibirik

drunkard

Noun. da-nyuiroa*Noun.* yibirik

dry

Adverb. chek-che

k

Verb. damu*Verb.* jagi*Verb.* ko*Adjective.* korik*Adjective.* kosik*Adjective.* sabung*Adjective.* ziesik

dry (for food)

Verb. petidi

dry (very)

Adverb. chik-chikdry branches are
used as
brooms), root
of this shrub*Noun.* chiwiak

dry in the sun

Verb. fiisi*Verb.* fuusidry land *Noun.* ziesim

dry season

Noun. wen-karikdry up *Verb.* kpaanti*Verb.* kpegi*Verb.* kpieriduck *Noun.* gba-gba*Noun.* kuribazuri

duck-board made

for mats

Noun. sampo-laar

ik

due *Noun.* chueri*Verb.* magsidue to *Verb.* basi*Noun.* nyingduiker *Noun.* yisikdull *Adverb.* birim*Adjective.* gbiruk

dumb person

Noun. gaaungdung *Noun.* beung*Noun.* bibaam*Noun.* poosim

durable

Adjective. benungduring *Postpos.* podusk *Noun.* legidust *Verb.* bili*Noun.* nyung*Noun.* paasuk*Noun.* tan-buulu

m

dust pan

Noun. ja-kogsumdusty *Adjective.* piok

duties for the
husband's
in-laws
Noun. chichambiri

duty *Noun.* lampoo
Noun. tuin

dwarf buffalo
Noun. kimi

dwell *Verb.* boro

dye *Verb.* chi

Verb. muni

dye black *Verb.* sobi

dyed amulet smock
Noun. wambalik

dyed elephant
grass
Noun. muin

dyed smock
Noun. sobik

dyed traditional

smock
Noun. wombali

dynamo of a bicycle
Noun. chesik

dysentery *Noun.* malim
Noun. poi-yogsik

E - e

eager *Verb.* yienti
Verb. zienti

eager for
knowledge
Verb. poresi

ear *Noun.* turi

early *Adverb.* foribi
Verb. kpabi
Adverb. ngwuli
Adverb. wuli
Verb. zueri

early afternoon
Noun. kantueng
Noun. wentueng

early enough
Adverb. ngaamu

early evening
Noun. junoai

early hours of the
night
Noun. teng-sobli

m paalim

early millet
Noun. naa-buuri

early millet (Apt.:
Pennisetum
glaucum
Noun. naari

early millet (kind of)
Noun. paang-jein

early morning
Noun. vari-nyaant
iri
Noun. vari-vientiri

early morning
saliva
Noun. tintue-yom
Noun. yom

early part of the
night
Noun. junoai yok

ear-ring

Noun. tu-kpain

earrings *Noun.* kpain

earth
Noun. tan-busun
g
Noun. teng
Noun. teng
Noun. tintaung

Earth (a god or
shrine)
Noun. teng

Earth (land and
planet)
Noun. duninya

earth worm
Noun. mimeluk

earthen jamb at the
entrance
Noun. zamon-gu
ni

earthen vessel

Noun. **kampiung**
 earthenware pot
 covering a
 grave
Noun. **boosuk**
 earthenware vessel
Noun. **li-bilik**
 earthenware vessel
 with a lid
Noun. **kpaam-kab
 ook**
 earthenware vessel
 with a narrow
 mouth *Noun.* **liik**
 earth-priest
Noun. **teng-nyon
 o**
 earthshrine
Noun. **ngiak**
 earth-shrine
Noun. **tanggain**
 earwig
Noun. **biliok-nuo
 ong**
 ease *Noun.* **moali**
 easiness *Noun.* **moali**
Noun. **nying-biiri**
 east *Noun.* **kori**
 easy *Adverb.* **faala**
Verb. **faasa**
Adverb. **fali-fali**
Adjective. **moali**
 easy way of life
Noun. **moali**

eat *Verb.* **bu**
Verb. **de**
Verb. **ngmaam**
Verb. **ngobi**
Verb. **nye**
 eat (only dogs, cats
 etc.) *Verb.* **lagi**
 eat bit by bit
Verb. **nyiisi**
 eat hastily *Verb.* **ma**
 eat noisily *Verb*
trans. **ngurinti**
 eat one's fill
Verb. **chagi**
 eat soup by dipping
 food into it
Verb. **suigi**
 eat staple food dry
Verb. **ga**
 eat without sauce
Verb. **ga**
 eater *Noun.* **dieroa**
 ebony shoots
Noun. **gapik**
 ebony tree *Noun.* **gaab**
 eccentric
Adjective. **kperik**
 economical
Verb. **kpelsi**
 economize
Verb. **kpelsi**
Verb. **ngmegsi**
 edge *Noun.* **kuin**
Noun. **noai**

edge of a
 hoe-blade
Noun. **noai-wari**
 edible fruit (of
 Gardenia
 erubescens?)
Noun. **sunsumi**
 educated person
Noun. **gbang
 sebroa**
 effeminate
Adjective. **boluk**
 egg *Noun.* **kpa-jein**
 egg (of any bird)
Noun. **jein**
 eggplant *Noun.* **booruk**
 eight *Numerals.* **naaning**
Numerals. **nnaan**
 eighth
Numerals. **naaning**
 eighty
Numerals. **pisinaan
 ing**
 either...or
Conjunction. **yaase**
 ejaculate semen
Verb. **jam**
 elastic
Adjective. **chaangti
 k**
Adjective. **gurim**
 elastic (band)
Noun. **maauk**
 elastic string

Noun. Yarisa miik
 elbow *Noun.* ningkung
 elbow one's way
Verb. logsi
 elder *Noun.* kpagi
Adjective. kpak
 elder brother or
 sister
Noun. suok
 elder child
Noun. bi-kpagi
 elder son
Noun. bi-kpagi
 elderly *Adjective.* somoa
 eldership *Noun*
pl. kpangta
 eldest child
Noun. bi-kpagi
 elect *Verb.* dueni
Verb. lueri
Verb. lugi
 elected *Adjective.* luerini
 electric fish
Noun. niling
Noun. ninigini
 electric torch
Noun. ngmieng
 electric torchlight
Noun. kana-ngmi
 eng
 electricity *Noun.* bolim
 electrified *Adverb.* legi
 elephant *Noun.* yao

Noun. yauk
 elephant grass
Noun. mieni
Noun. ngmieng
 elephant's tusk
Noun. yauk-nyin
 Elephantiasis tropica
 filariosis
Noun. nantimi
 elephant-snout fish
Noun. yibili
 elevation
Noun. kungkutun
 g
 eleven
Numerals. pi-le-w
 anyi
 eliver *Verb.* biagi
 emaciated *Verb.* bugi
 embankment
Noun. kungkung
Noun. mampali
 embankment in
 compound
Noun. kungkutun
 g
 embarrassing
Adjective. meling
 ember *Noun.* bolim
 ngiak
 embrace *Verb.* gbaari
 emerald snake
Noun. tuita-waab
 emerge *Verb.* na

Verb. nyini
 emerge (from)
Verb. jueli
 emotion *Noun.* popoli
 emphasis *Particle.* ka
 employ *Verb.* juisi
 emptiness *Noun*
pl. fogla
 empty *Adverb.* fogli
Adjective. foglik
Adjective. koruk
Adjective. matik
 empty (a container)
Verb. kpiiri
 empty cereals
Noun. kpawari
 empty ear of
 threshed
 millet
Noun. voluk
 empty hand
Noun. ni-koruk
 empty shell of
 baobab fruit
Noun. tu-poak
 empty show
Noun. nakpegi
 empty-handedness
Noun pl. ni-yaala
 encircle *Verb.* gilim
 enclose *Verb.* geri
Verb. ligi
 enclosed *Verb.* gilim

enclosure

enclosure *Noun.* geruk

encounter *Verb.* paari
Verb. tu

encourage *Verb.* sarisi

end *Verb.* kpegli
Verb. kpeglim

Verb. kpieri

Verb. kpigitlegi

Verb. kpimsi

Noun. kum

Verb. nueri

Verb. tom

Verb. tugi

Verb. voasi

ending *Noun.* kpeglinka

endorse *Verb.* saini

endure *Verb.* beni

Verb intrans. namu

Verb. ngmagli

Verb. tu

enema *Noun.* bentoa

Noun. duura

enemy *Noun.* dachiak

Noun. dum

Noun. dung

enemy relationship

Noun. dacharini

energy *Noun.* pagrim

English *Noun.* felin

enhance *Verb.* zugi

enjoy *Verb.* dalingi

Verb. maring

enjoyment

Noun. po-pientik

enlarge *Verb.* chaanti

Verb. zuagi

enlarge a hole

Verb. lagri

enmity *Noun.* dachari

enough *Verb.* chagi

Verb. magsi

Adverb. nyiini

Verb. paari

Adverb. yega-yeg

a

Verb. zuagi

enough (more than)

Verb. saang

entangle *Verb.* zung

entanglement

Noun. gbieri

enter *Verb.* jo

Verb. paari

entertain *Verb.* dalingi

entertain sb. in a

humorous

way *Verb.* diini

entertainment

Noun. dalung

Noun pl. diinta

enthusiasm

Noun. yaa-kperik

entice a woman

Verb. siini

entire *Adjective.* wuu

entirely

Adverb. feritetete.

..

eroded piece of land

Adverb. fuubi

Adverb. koara-koa
ra

entrance

Noun. nansiung

Noun. noai

Noun. tuok

envisage *Verb.* nya

envy *Verb.* ngma

Noun

pl. ngmi-ngmaas

a

Noun. nyuiri

Noun. nyuri

epilepsy *Noun*

pl. kpingkpinga

epileptic fit

Verb. chiagi

Noun. song

equal *Noun.* chonoa

equal to *Verb.* zigi

equalize *Verb.* tiesi

equivalent *Verb.* magsi

erase *Verb.* duisi

erect

Adverb. deng-ten

g

Verb. ti

erode *Verb.* santi

erode (away)

Verb. chiiri

eroded *Adjective.* paluk

eroded piece of

land *Noun.* paluk

eroded place

Noun. palukerror (to commit
an) *Verb.* beescape *Verb.* be*Verb.* lieri*Verb.* liisiestablish *Verb.* dueni

establish a shrine

Verb. feriestroy *Verb.* kaasiEurope *Noun.* feli-tengEuropean *Noun.* felik

European

dog-breed

Noun. feli-biak

European product

Noun. nasaarikeven *Adverb.* poom

even more

Verb. ngmasievent *Noun.* wariever *Adverb.* boli*Adverb.* diem*Adverb.* diipo

every

Adjective. da-mien

a

Adjective. miena*Adjective.* wuu

every day

Adjective. da-mien

a

Adverb. vara

everything

Noun. ja-miena*Adverb.* waabievidence *Noun.* sieraevil *Adjective.* biem*Noun.* biem*Adjective.* biok*Adjective.* kaasung*Noun.* kaasung*Verb.* toa*Noun.* wa-biok*Noun.* wa-kaasun

g

Verb. yuesa

evil being

Noun. chorukevil tree *Noun.* ti-biokewe *Noun.* pa-nubi*Noun.* pa-sariexactly *Verb.* chagi*Adverb.* chapi*Adverb.* cheki*Adverb.* dega-deg

a

Adverb. gerim*Adverb.* kila

exactly (like)

Pronoun. dek

exactly like

Adverb. boligiexaggerate *Verb.* paali

exaggeration

Noun. pimpaali

exaggerator

Noun. pimpaanoaexalt *Verb.* pagiexamine *Verb.* chamsi*Verb.* kpesiexcavate *Verb.* liiriexceed *Verb.* viilimexcellent *Verb.* korisi

except

Conjunction. alege*Postpos.* kaluga*Verb.* mini*Adverb.* nyiini*Verb.* taliexchange *Verb.* tagriexcise *Verb.* ngariexcited *Adverb.* ye*Verb.* zienti

excited about

getting sth.

Verb. yiili

excited with

happiness

Verb. nangi

excitement

Noun. bolim

exclamation

expressing a

response

Interjection. ee

exclamation

expressing

surprise

Interjection. ee

exclamation to scare

birds
Interjection. Haai!
 excrement
Noun. beung
 excursion
Noun. chelim
Noun. nyierim
 excuse *Verb.* kaasi
Adverb. kora
 execute *Verb.* tom
 exemplary
Adjective. magsini
 exert one's mind
Verb. waling
 exhausted *Verb.* kpieri
Verb. miigi
 exhaustion
Noun. jianta
 exhume *Verb.* guti
 exist *Verb.* boro
Verb. zaani
 existence *Verb.*
Noun. boka
 exit of a
 mouse-hole
Noun. niak
 exit of a tunnel
Noun. neak
 expand *Verb.* chaanti
 expected *Verb.* ko
 expedition
Noun. chelim
 expensive *Verb.* pagra

Adjective. pagrik
Verb. toa
 experience (only
 negative
 things) *Verb.*
intrans. namu
 experience pain
Verb. wogi
 expire *Verb.* kpi
 explain *Verb.* togi
 explode *Verb.* na
 explode with anger
Verb. fuusi
 exploitation
Noun. yam-piak
 expose *Verb.* jalisi
Verb. pienti
 expressing a
 superlative
Adverb. yega-yeg
 a
 expression of
 sympathy
Noun. kpaluok
 exquisite
Adjective. kperik
 extend *Verb.* chaanti
 extend the depth of
 a container
Verb. koari
 exterior *Noun.* nakpiak
 external parts or
 side

Noun. nakpiak
 extinguish
Verb. kpimsi
 extra or in addition
Noun pl. jaara
 extract *Verb.* voori
 extraordinary
Adjective. chang
Adjective. kayuok
Adjective. kinkagli
Adjective. kpa-jan
 g
Verb. kperi
Adjective. kperik
Adjective. kperikali
 ik
Adjective. yiak
Adjective. yuok
 extraordinary thing
Noun. wa-kperik
 extremely fat
Adverb. fata
 extremely huge
Adverb. bertata
Idph. yartatata
 extremely tall
Adjective. kpajiak
 eye *Noun.* nimbiri
Noun. num
 eyeball *Noun.* nimbiri
 eyebrow
Noun. num-kung
 kok
 eyebrow pencil
Noun. gbiesi

Noun. nin-gbiesi
eyelashes *Noun*
pl. nin-gbanta

eye-lashes *Noun*
pl. nin-vaata
eyelid

Noun. num-gbon
g

F - f

fable *Noun.* sunsueli

face *Noun.* nin-diak
Noun. num
Verb. tusi

face to face
Verb. yomsi

facial mark
Noun. nuim

fact *Noun.* wari

fade *Verb.* chi
Verb. jagi

faeces *Noun.* beung

fail *Verb.* jogi
Verb. kpieri
Verb. lo
Verb. saling

fail to develop
Verb. fuuri

fail to hatch (eggs)
Verb. churi

failure *Noun.* kanpiung

failure (person)
Noun. namboluk

faint *Verb.* cha

faint-hearted
Adjective. yogsik

fairy *Noun.* chichirik

Noun. jiruk

Noun. kikerik

Noun. kikiruk

fairy (most senior)
Noun. kikiru-ban
anteng

faith *Noun.* su-nalung

fall *Verb.* lo
Noun. luok
Verb. woasi

fall (rain) *Verb.* ni

fall down *Verb.* legri
Verb. vobi
Verb. woosi

fall into ecstasy
Verb. song

fall off *Verb.* woosi

fall off after
becoming
loose *Verb.* yuri

fall on *Verb.* ji

fall out *Verb.* foori

fall to the ground
Verb. saalo

falling *Noun.* luok

falling on the
ground lying

separately

Adverb. tapila

falling prey to other
people
Noun. zu-valung

Fallopian tube

Noun. bisa-liuk

false *Adjective.* paasim
Adjective. soblik

falsity *Noun.* pimpaasin

familiar with *Verb.* ba
Verb. maling

familiarity *Noun.* malim

family planning
Noun. bia-magsik
a

famine *Noun.* kom

fan *Verb.* fisigi
Verb. fugi
Noun. kafaasung
Noun. kafing

fanatical *Verb.* mangi

fancy *Verb.* nya
Verb. poli

far *Adverb.* kpe
Adverb. ning

far away *Adverb.* moog
Adverb. ngmoong

far away from

Verb. yalingi

far away land

Noun. Mook*Noun.* sagifar off *Adverb.* moog*Adverb.* ngmoongfare *Noun.* chuerifarm *Verb.* chesi*Noun.* duk*Noun.* kaduk*Verb.* kpa*Verb.* kpari*Noun.* lang*Noun.* talimfarmer *Noun.* kpaaroafarming *Noun.* kparifarm-work *Noun.* kparifart *Noun.* finfiikfarther *Adverb.* ningfashion *Verb.* me*Verb.* soatifast *Verb.* bobi*Adverb.* mirr*Adverb.* ngwuli

fast approaching

Adverb. deng-den

g

fasten *Verb.* bobi*Verb.* feri*Verb.* kpi

fastidiousness

Noun. noai-masi

m

fasting *Noun.* Azumifat *Adverb.* belima*Verb.* biigi*Adjective.* biituk*Verb.* bila*Adjective.* biling*Adverb.* boglogi*Adverb.* fata*Adjective.* gintiri*Noun.* kpaam*Adverb.* me-la*Adjective.* tiik*Verb.* zuagi*Adverb.* zurigaluufat person *Noun.* biituk

fat person or

animal

Noun. saboak

fat without strength

Adjective. foarifate *Noun.* wen-tiirimfather *Noun.* ko

father (own)

Noun. ko-biamoa

father's brother

Noun. ko

father's mother

Noun. ma-kpieng

father's sister

Noun. ko

father-in-law

Noun. nga-chobfatigue *Noun.* jiantafatness *Noun.* biita*Noun.* bogtalogi*Noun pl.* gbiemafatten up *Verb.* biigi

fatty tissue in an

animal's

stomach

Noun. gaarukfault *Noun.* wa-biokfavour *Verb.* lugi*Noun.* niaung*Verb.* vong

favourite

Adjective. poosidi

favourite child

Noun. bi-poosidifear *Verb.* chali*Noun.* kpa-ziim*Noun pl.* niniga*Verb.* yogsa*Noun.* yogsumfearful *Noun.* baluk

fearful person

Noun. baluk

fearlessness

Noun. zu-koongfeast *Noun pl.* diinta*Noun.* gokfeather *Noun.* kok*Noun.* kungskok

feathery

Adjective. kobtukfeatures *Noun pl.* nyaalafed up *Verb.* jiagi

fed up with *Verb.* niigi
 fed up with sth.
Verb. yuagi
 fee *Noun.* chueri
 feeble-minded
Adjective. koanoa
 feeble-minded
 person
Noun. koanoa
 feed *Verb.* wuugi
 feed from mouth to
 mouth
Verb. mogi
 feel *Verb.* tiri
 feel a burning pain
Verb. yuiri
 feel easy *Verb.* moali
 feel ill or weak
Verb. bingti
 feel superior
Verb. zaabi
 feel with sb.
Verb. chogsi
 feeling *Noun.* popoli
 fell *Verb.* che
 fellow *Noun.* choa
Noun. vaanchoa
 fellowship *Noun.* doata
Noun. somoa
 female *Adjective.* nubi
Adjective. sari
 female ancestral

shrine
Noun. ma-bage
 female animal
Noun. ja-nubi
Noun. ja-sari
 female dog
Noun. ba-sari
 female servant
Noun. doglie
 female sheep
Noun. pa-nubi
Noun. pa-sari
 female visitor of a
 funeral
Noun. chilie
 femur
Noun. chimkpiilu
 ng
 fence *Noun.* geruk
 fence (off) *Verb.* geri
 fence made of
 branches
Noun. kpaganing
 ferment *Verb.* kum
 fermented
Adjective. miising
 fermented
 ingredient
Noun. jong
 fermented millet
 water
Noun. nya-miisun
 g
 fertile (manure)

Adjective. poosidi
 fertile land (in a
 valley)
Noun. viak
 fertility (of soil)
Noun. masim
 fertilizer *Noun.* bibaam
Noun. poosuk
 fester *Verb*
intrans. ngoonti
 festival *Noun pl.* diinta
Noun. gok
 festival of secular
 character
Noun. tigi
 fetch *Verb.* ngari
Verb. tuesi
Verb. yaali
 feud *Noun.* kpaling
 fever *Noun*
pl. nying-tuila
 fever (to have)
Verb. bingti
 few dii-ya
 few (a) *Adverb.* maga
 fibre *Noun.* bok
 fibre string
Noun. buoom
 fibres for washing
Noun. saapok
 fickle
Adverb. berima-b
 erima

fickle and inconstant character

fickle and inconstant
character

Noun. chichimi

field *Noun.* duk

Noun. kaduk

Noun. lang

Noun. talim

field behind the
compound

Noun. nan-gaang

field in front of the
compound

Noun. do-ning

fifth *Numerals.* tinu

fifth time

Numerals. bunu

fifty *Numerals.* pisinu

fig *Noun.* mook

fight *Verb.* kpalim

Noun. kpaling

Noun. kpanvak

fight of wrestling

Noun. jiaak

fighting *Noun.* kpaling

Noun. kpanvak

fig-tree (bark is
used as a
medicine for
women who
have no milk
after

childbirth)

Noun. kingkang

figure *Noun.* jaab

file *Noun.* ja-zagsuk

Noun. kuta-saasi

ng

File snake

Noun. waa-pi-ng

esing

fill *Verb.* sueri

Verb. zigi

fill (up) *Verb.* chobi

fill a hole of the
bie-game

Verb. bori

fill in *Verb.* si

fill up *Verb.* si

Verb. su

film *Noun.* foto

filter *Noun.* chagsik

Noun. soluk

Verb. togsi

filth *Noun.* daung

filthy *Adjective.* dangtik

fin of a fish *Noun.* kobi

finally

Adverb. ngaang-n

ying

find *Verb.* nya

Verb. pisi

Verb. zigi

find out *Verb.* kpesi

Verb. lueri

fine *Verb.* nala

Adjective. naling

finish a piece of work

Adjective. saali

fine grained sand

Noun. booli

fine sand

Noun. tan-saaluk

fine-grained

Adverb. bogdololo

Adverb. log-log

Adjective. saali

fine-grained sand

Noun. tan-buulu

m

fineness *Noun.* saaluk

finger *Noun.* nandub

finger (to) *Verb.* belisi

finger rings

Noun. kpain

finger-hole of a flute
or clarinet

Noun. leng

finger-nail

Noun. ni-nyieng

finger-ring

Noun. ni-felin

finish *Verb.* kpegli

Verb. kpeglim

Verb. kpieri

Verb. kpigitalegi

Verb. nueri

Verb. saari

Verb. tom

Verb. voasi

finish a piece of

work *Verb.* tugi

fire *Noun.* bolim
 fire-fly *Noun.* mumulik
 firewood
Noun. dachienta
Noun. duok
 firmer chisel
Noun. la-vurung
 firmly *Adverb.* chapi
Adverb. ging-ging
Adverb. keng-ken
g
Adverb. ngmam
 first *Verb.* ling
 first delivery
Noun. pok-lari
 first floor *Noun.* gbong
 first stage of
 erecting a
 building
Noun. nyubi
 first time
Numerals. bunyi
 first weeding
Noun. kangutik
Verb. puuri
Noun. puurik
 fish *Noun.* jum
 fish (kind of)
Noun. amani
Noun. badierik
Noun. buluk
Noun. cherik
Noun. chichirik
Noun. gari
Noun. garik

Noun. jambachuo
 k
Noun. jum-naab
Noun. kungkook
Noun. niling
Noun. paang
Noun. paaring
Noun. sinsali
Noun. siuk
Noun. tuning
Noun. yibeli
Noun. yulik

fish trap *Noun.* ngabik
 fish with nets *Verb.* je
 fish-bone *Noun.* kobi
 fisherman
Noun. jeng-jieroa
Noun. jin-yirik
Noun. jum-yigrik
Noun. jum-yigroa
 fish-hook
Noun. jum-pein
 fishing *Noun.* jienta
 fishing gear
Noun. goatik
 fishing hook
Noun. goatik
 fishing net *Noun.* neeb
 fishing tackle
Noun. goatik
 fishing-net
Noun. ngmiak
 fissure *Noun.* muulik
Noun. yuoli
 fissures *Verb.* paris

fit *Noun*
pl. kpingkping
 fitness *Noun.* baasim
 fitting *Verb.* magsi
 five *Numerals.* banu
Numerals. bunu
Numerals. nganu
Numerals. nnu
Numerals. -nu
Numerals. nuisi
Numerals. nyuisi
Numerals. sinu
Numerals. tinu
 five times
Numerals. bunu
 five-pesewa-coin
Noun. togfa
 fix *Verb.* feri
Verb. kpi
Verb. sangi
 fix (to) *Verb.* mangi
 fix a string
Verb. gbieri
Verb. tui
 fix sth. vertically in
 the ground
Verb. ti
 fixed *Adverb.* chim
 fixed price
Noun. chueri
 fixing two sticks
Verb. kuuri
 flabby *Adjective.* foari
 flame *Noun.* bolim

flap one's wings

ngiak

flap one's wings

Verb. ja

flare up *Verb.* toati

flash *Verb.* moolim

flash of lightning

Noun. ngmoruk-n
yagsum

flashing *Adverb.* filim

flash-light

Noun. kana-ngmi
eng

flat *Adjective.* jaling

Adjective. labsik

Adjective. matik

Adjective. paglak

Adjective. tanglang

flat (be or make)

Verb. mati

flat (be) *Verb.* labsa

flat head

Noun. zu-kpariba
liak

flat metal armlet

Noun. sigain

flat piece of wood

Noun. tapagi

flat roof of house

Noun. gbong

flat-bottomed

Adjective. paglak

flat-iron

Noun. ja-duirim

flat-roofed room

Noun. posuk

flatten *Verb.* mati

Verb. ngmagli

flattened

Adjective. matik

flatter *Verb.* paasi

Verb. seni

flay *Verb.* puli

flee *Verb.* chali

flesh *Noun.* lam

fleshless

Adjective. gbein

flex *Verb.* soati

flexible

Adjective. baasing

Adjective. chaangti

k

Adjective. gurim

flexible knife

Noun. kpalang

flight (of birds)

Noun. wieri

flirt *Verb.* gbieri

Noun. lari

Noun. nidoa-yaali

k

Noun. nipok-yaali

k

flirtation *Noun.* gbieri

float of a

fishing-line

Noun. bumbobroa

floater of a

cross-net

flute with three finger-holes

Noun. kaaring

flock *Noun.* beng

flog *Verb.* miiri

flood *Verb.* mobi

Verb. tagli

floor *Noun.* teng

flour *Noun.* zom

flour ball *Noun.* fuuri

flour of pounded

baobab fruit

Noun. tu-buulum

flourish *Verb.* niagi

Verb intrans. yiti

flower *Noun.* puuk

flower (kind of)

Noun. gbe-munin

g

flower of the

dawa-dawa

tree

Noun. sampiribali

uk

flute

Noun. paampuun

g

Noun. wiik

Noun. yuik

flute (kind of)

Noun. tachening

Noun. tapuliok

Noun. yui-poliok

flute (small)

Noun. tagalik

flute with three

finger-holes
Noun. tilerik
 flute-player
Noun. yui-pierik
 flutter *Verb.* ja
Verb. pengti
 fly *Noun.* nanjung
Verb intrans. yiri
Verb intrans. yiti
 fly (kind of)
Noun. banguni
 fly away *Verb intrans.* yiri
Verb intrans. yiti
 flycatcher
Noun. chalipiina
 flying *Adjective.* yirim
 flying animal
Noun. ja-yirim
 flying insect (kind of)
Noun. bunboain
 flying termites *Noun*
pl. yue
 fly-whisk *Noun.* jiuk
 foal of a donkey
Noun. bon-biik
 foam *Noun.* puuk
 foam of saliva
Noun. tintue-puuk
 foam up *Verb.* fungti
 foe *Noun.* dachiak
 fog *Noun.* gapik

Noun. koaluk
 foggy *Adverb.* birim
Verb. paam
 fold *Verb.* gurim
Verb. kpamsi
Noun. noai
 fold once *Verb.* kpabi
 fold sth. up
Verb. kpamisi
 folding-rule
Noun. ja-magsim
 follow *Verb.* va
Verb. vi
 follower
Noun. ngaang-vii
 roa
Noun. viroa
 follower of an
 important
 person
Noun. ngaang-de
 noa
 followers *Noun.* tom
 following (next) day
Adverb. chum
 following (the)
Pronoun. dindila
 following day
Noun. vienti-vari
 following year
Noun. bali
 folly *Noun.* beta
Noun pl. yesingsa
 fontanel(le)

Noun. zu-long
 food *Noun.* ja-diim
Noun
pl. ngan-diinta
 food (delicious) *Noun*
pl. yikperibie
 food (kind of)
Noun. gaasung
 food ant
Noun. nangkering
 fool *Noun.* beruk
Noun. koanoa
 foolish *Adjective.* beruk
Adjective. koanoa
Verb. moagi
Adjective. yerini
 foolish (to be)
Verb. berim
 foolish way (in a)
Adverb. yerim
 foolishness *Noun.* beta
Noun pl. koansa
 foot *Noun.* nang
 foot (animal)
Noun. sabi
 foot delivery
Noun. tulimbaziik
 foot rings *Noun*
pl. nakogla
 football *Noun.* gbeli
 footpath *Noun.* siuk
Noun. vuuk
Noun. vuurik
 footprint *Noun.* laung

Noun. nang
Noun. nantuok
 foot-ring
Noun. chakesi
 foot-ring of a
 ceramic
 vessel
Noun. keeri
 footstep *Noun.* nantuok
 footwear
Noun. nuensiri
 for a te
 a te
Verb. cheng
Noun. jigi
Noun. nying
Verb. paari
Verb. te
Postpos. zuk
 for a long time
 kasiyam
Adverb. ma-ma
 for a short time
Adverb. diema
 for a while
Adverb. diema
 for all times
Adverb. feritetete.
 ..
 for cooking
Adjective. ding
 for example ase
 for farming
Adjective. kpaam

for good
Adverb. feritetete.
 ..
 for hanging (over)
Adjective. viini
 for instance ase
 for no reason *Noun*
pl. pumpotima
 for nothing
Verb. kali-kali
Adverb. kinla
Adjective. koruk
 for the academic
 doctor the
 Engl. lw.
 doctor [dɔyta
Noun. tebroa
 for the sake of
Noun. nying
 for this reason
Conjunction. abe
 buula
 for what reason?
Interrogative
Pronoun. boan
 for writing
Adjective. ngmarisi
 m
 forbears *Noun.* koma
 koma
 forbid *Verb.* kisi
Verb. zeri
 forbidden *Verb.* kisi
Adjective. kisuk

forbidden action,
 food or thing
Noun. kisuk
 forbidden sex
Verb. galing
 force *Verb.* fe
Noun. fifiok
Noun. pagrim
 force oneself into
Verb. ngmegsi
 force oneself to do
 sth. *Verb.* waling
 force sb. to do sth
Verb. fiiri
 force-feed *Verb.* tugli
 forearm *Noun.* nigiri
 forefathers
Noun. koma koma
 forehead *Noun.* diri
 foreign *Adjective.* chang
Adjective. yong
 foreign country
Noun. sagi
 foreign land
Noun. sateng
 foreigner
Noun. nichaanoa
 foreskin of the
 penis
Noun. yoa-foruk
 forest *Noun.* goai
Noun. sagi
 forested *Verb.* turi

foretell *Verb.* poresi
 forge *Noun.* chuok
Verb. kuri
 forget *Verb.* bagim
Verb. bangi
 forget easily
Verb. butim
 forget voluntarily
Verb. basi
 forgetfulness
Noun. bangta
 forgetting
Noun. bangta
 forgive *Verb.* vong
 forgiveness
Noun. sugri
 fork *Noun.* duisi–yarik
Noun. ja–chogsu
 m
 fork ends (of a
 bicycle)
Noun. ja–chogsu
 m
 fork(s)
Noun. duisuk–nyi
 na
 forked post
Noun. zangi
 form *Noun.* daanung
Verb. kpi
Verb. maari
Verb. soati
 form (to) *Verb.* daani
 form a rim *Verb.* koari

form balls *Verb.* pigi
 form clay–balls
Verb. voori
 form figures in wax
Verb. me
 form of dust or
 powder
Adverb. nyima
 form or shape by
 massaging
Verb. tagi
 former times
Adverb. dilapo
 formerly *Adverb.* dilapo
Adverb. nyiemwa
 fortunate
Adjective. niaung
 fortune *Noun.* jigsim
Noun. wen
Noun. wen–tiirim
Noun. zu–nalung
 fortune–teller
Noun. baanoa
 forty
Numerals. pisinaan
 si
 forward *Adverb.* ning
 foster *Verb.* wuugi
 found *Verb.* dueni
Verb. kali
 foundation *Noun.* kiri
Noun. vuuk
 four
Numerals. banaans

i
Numerals. bunaans
 i
Numerals. naansi
Numerals. nganaa
 nsi
Numerals. nnaa
Numerals. nnaasi
Numerals. sinaansi
Numerals. tinaansi
 four times
Numerals. bunaan
 si
 fourth
Numerals. nganaa
 nsi
Numerals. sinaansi
 fourth time
Numerals. bunaan
 si
 fowl *Noun.* kpiak
 fowl (kind of)
Noun. feli–kpiak
 fowl with bald neck
 and/or head
Noun. kpa–duing
 fowl–breed
Noun. kpa–nangg
 bang
 foxtail grass
Noun. miisung
 fraction *Noun.* kauk
 fractional
Adjective. kauk
 Frafra potato

Noun. piesiri
 fragile
Adjective. mobing
 frame of a drum
Noun. gaaruk
 francolin
Noun. kpingkpirin
 g-baliik
 frank *Adjective.* pieloa
 frank person
Noun. pieloa
 fraud *Verb.* kesim
Noun. kinkesi
Noun.
pl. nin-kinkesa
Noun. pimpaasin
 free of charge
Adverb. chogta
Noun. tiirim
 free time *Noun.* ning
 freedom
Noun. va-yogsum
 freight *Noun.* jib
 frequently *Adverb.* vara
 fresh *Adjective.* paalik
Adjective. yogsik
 fresh air or wind
Noun. va-yogsum
 freshness
Noun. va-yogsum
 Friday *Noun.* Azuma
 fried
 bean-dough-cake

Noun. koosiri
 fried millet cake
Noun. maasiri
 friend *Noun.* choa
Noun. doa
Noun. somoa
Noun. vaanchoa
 friend of opposite
 sex *Noun.* nong
 friend of the family
Noun. pok-nong
 friendly *Adjective.* mang
 friendship *Noun.* doata
 friendship (opposite
 sex) *Noun.*
pl. nongta
 fright *Noun.* yogsum
 frighten *Verb.* nyigsi
Verb. nyiini
 frightened
Adjective. yogsik
 frog (kind of)
Noun. buntiuk
Noun. kanboglok
Noun. kanchabik
Noun. kanpirika-s
 ari
Noun. kansiang
Noun. kazagna-n
 gmaaning
Noun. sari
 from *Noun.* jigi
Verb. nyini
Postpos. zuk

from here *Adverb.* dela
 from now on
Adverb. yogla
 from then on
Adverb. yogla
 front *Noun.* ning
 front door (of
 compound)
Noun. nansiung
 front fork *Noun.* ngiri
 front leg *Noun.* bogi
 front part *Noun.* ning
 front sight of a rifle
Noun. nanjung
 front straps of a
 sandal *Noun.*
pl. nang-dibsa
 fruit *Noun.* yoain
 fruit (kind of)
Noun. bia-moong
Noun. kampoak
Noun. kingkami
Noun. namogli
Noun. sisibi
 fruit of
 baobab-tree
Noun. tiuuk
 fruit of ebony tree
Noun. gari
 fruit of kapok tree
Noun. gung gumi
 fruit of kapok-tree
Noun. gumgum

fruit of ninang-tree

Noun. ninamifruit of the baobab
tree*Noun.* tu-bugi

fruit of the

bushland *Noun**pl.* kagma

fruit of tree (kind)

Noun. chichebi

fruit of water lily

Noun. gumi

fruit pigeon

Noun. dinduri

frustrate (sb.)

Verb. kperi

frustrated

Adjective. yaarikfrustration *Noun**pl.* taanafry *Verb.* chiimfuck *Verb.* gberifufu *Noun.* sakori

fugitive

Noun. maa-joaroaFulani *Noun.* Fulaangfulfil *Verb.* tunifull *Verb.* miri*Adverb.* pel

full (of stomach)

Adverb. nem

full length

Adverb. goali-goali

li

fullness *Noun.* chagtafumble *Verb.* tafun *Noun.* gbieri*Noun.* larifunction *Noun.* tuinfuneral *Noun pl.* kumsa

funeral celebration

Noun. kuub

funeral mat

Noun. ta-pilifunnel *Noun.* ja-lierim*Verb.* lieri*Noun.* lierim*Noun.* nalikfunny *Adjective.* giak*Adjective.* kayuokfurious *Verb.* moagi*Verb.* toaringfurnace (of
blacksmith)*Noun.* chuok

furnace slag

Noun. chiiri-tainfurnish *Verb.* jaari

further (on)

Adverb. ningfury *Noun**pl.* nin-muna*Noun.* tuemfuture *Particle.* ale*Adverb.* chum

G - g

gable *Noun.* geebulgain *Noun pl.* nyuenta

gain ground

Verb. luomgalena *Noun.* chelimgall *Noun.* yaamgallantry *Noun**pl.* nin-kosagambling *Noun.* gbang

gambling stake

Noun. chuerigame *Noun pl.* diinta

game (kind of)

Noun. gbeli-gbeli*Noun.* ma-dok

game of chance

Noun. gbanggangrenous *Verb.* batigap *Noun.* memiok*Noun.* pain

gap in the clay
parapet of a
flat roof *Verb*
Noun. va–juelika

garbage *Noun.* yuok

garden *Noun.* gaari
Noun. lang

garden egg
Noun. komi

gargle *Verb.* wongti

garment *Noun.* garuk

gate *Noun.* nansiung

gather *Verb.* balingi
Verb. chiesi
Verb. fiisi
Verb. tigs

gather scattered
things
Verb. pieri

gathered
Adjective. zung

gathering (of
people)
Noun. ngan–boari
Noun. tigi

gazelle *Noun.* ninang

gecko *Noun.* kasilik

generally
recognized
statement
Particle. naa

generosity *Noun.* jirim

generous

Adjective. mang
Adjective. saali

generous(ly)
Adverb. yari–yari

Genet *Noun.* pam

genitals *Noun pl.* lienta

genitor
Noun. ko–biamoa

gentle *Adjective.* ziesik

gently *Adverb.* maga
Adverb. saa

genuine ba
Adjective. biamoa
Adjective. mang

genus *Noun.* buuri

geocarpa bean
Noun. soalimpiak

germ *Noun.* tu–biik

germinate *Verb.* jo
Verb. nyini

germinated guinea
corn grains
Noun. kpaama

get *Verb.* ngoa
Verb. nya
Verb. paari
Verb. tuesi
Verb. yaali

get a puncture
Verb. na

get angry *Verb.* piri

get away
Verb. ngmeringi

get better *Verb.* yogi

get blunt *Verb.* gbiri

get close (to)
Verb. mangi

get cold *Verb.* yogi

get dark *Verb.* sobi

get dispersed
Verb. chuir

get down *Verb.* sing
Verb. tuili

get hard or solid
Verb. goa

get hold of *Verb.* yigi

get loose *Verb.* foli

get lost *Verb.* be
Verb. tuiri

get married to (a
man) *Verb.* yali

get on somebody's
nerves
Adverb. biri–biri

get oneself ready
Verb. siri

get or be lost
Verb. tuing

get out of a car
Verb. tuili

get ready *Verb.* goms
Verb. jaari

get stuck *Verb.* feri
Verb. kpi
Verb. sangi

get swollen *Verb.* piri

get up *Verb.* kongsi
Verb intrans. yiri
Verb intrans. yiti

ghost *Noun.* kok

giant *Noun.* ganduok
Noun. geruk
Noun. saboak

giddiness
Noun. giling-gilin
g-poning

gift *Noun.* ni-talim
Noun. tiirim

gin *Noun.* apataasi

ginger
Noun. kaaka-dur
uk

gin-glass *Noun.* toot

girl of marriageable
age *Noun.* lie

give *Verb.* te

give (part) to
Verb. maari

give (sb.) the creeps
Verb. mimsi

give a hint *Verb.* ngme

give an answer
Verb. tulisi

give an injection
Verb. lu

give as a present
Verb. siini

give birth *Verb.* vuugi

give evidence

Noun. sieroa

give extra *Verb.* basi

give fruit *Verb.* yoani

give in addition
Verb. fagi
Verb. jaari

give in marriage
Verb. yalisi

give money *Verb.* tuni

give out *Verb.* te

give pain *Verb.* dom

give preference to
Verb. lugi

give thanks
Verb. puusi

give the order
Verb. basi

give up *Verb.* goori
Verb. yalingi

give way *Verb.* logri
Verb. ngmeringi

give way to
Verb. yalingi

give! *Verb.* toa

given (to be) *Verb.* de

giving birth to a
child after
husband's
death
Noun. zukuusa

gizzard of a bird
Noun. piili

glad *Verb.* maring

gladly *Verb.* maring

glare *Verb.* moolim

glaring red
Adjective. munung

glass *Noun.* galasi
Noun. nyaasung

glasses
Noun. nina-glaas
e
Noun.
pl. nina-nyaasint
a

gleam *Noun.* muin

glean *Verb.* balingi
Verb. yiisi

glimmer *Noun.* muin

glitter *Verb.* nyagsi
Verb. woling

gloomy *Adverb.* lim

glory *Noun.* nalim
Noun. pimpauk

gloss *Noun.* nyagsuk

glow *Verb.* toati

glow-worm
Noun. mumulik

glue *Noun.* bomi
Noun. cham-baku
urik
Verb. magim
Verb. mangi

glutton *Noun.* ja-yaain

gluttony for meat
Noun. valik

gnaw *Verb.* nyiiri

Verb. nyiisi
 go *Verb.* cheng
Verb. ga
Verb. jueli
Verb. nyiem
Verb. va
 go along *Verb.* taam
 go around sth
Verb. goanti
 go astray *Verb.* be
Verb. tuing
Verb. tuiri
 go away *Verb.* nyini
 go back *Verb.* ngmani
 go bad *Verb.* kaasi
Verb. nyagli
Verb. poagi
 go beyond *Verb.* gaam
 go beyond sth.
Verb. gaam
 go down *Verb.* sing
 go from place to
 place
Verb. diagi
Verb. togli
 go home *Verb.* kuli
 go hungry *Verb.* viiri
 go mad *Verb.* yesim
 go near to *Verb*
trans. moati
 go off *Verb.* kaasi
Verb. nyagli
 go off one's head

Verb. yesim
 go on *Verb.* ngmansi
Verb. wari
 go on (and finish)
Verb. tom
 go on a journey
Verb. nyiem
 go on ahead *Verb.* ling
 go out *Verb.* kpimsi
Verb. nyini
 go out of one's
 mind
Verb. yesim
 go rotten *Verb*
intrans. ngoonti
 go somewhere
Verb. bari
 go to *Verb.* tuagi
 go too far *Verb.* gaam
 goat *Noun.* buuk
 goat-herd
Noun. naapierik
 goat-house
Noun. zong
 goatskin bag
Noun. yui
 goblin *Noun.* kikerik
 god *Noun.* bogluk
 God *Noun.* Naawen
Noun. sooroa
Noun. wen
 going solid
Noun. goom

going to *Verb.* chiena
 good *Adverb.* chirichi
Adjective. mang
Verb. masa
Adjective. masak
Verb. nala
Adjective. naling
Adverb. papa
Adjective. song
 good (to be)
Verb. baasa
 good fortune
Noun. nang-song
 good health *Noun*
pl. nying-yogsa
 good luck
Noun. nang-song
Noun. zu-masik
 good name
Noun. yuein
 goodness *Noun.* jirim
Noun. masim
Noun. nalim
 goods *Noun.* koaling
 goose *Noun.* kuribazuri
 gorge *Verb.* tugli
 gossip *Verb.* bobri
Noun. bumbobroa
Noun. chali-bobr
 oa
Verb. dalingi
Noun. ye-nagrik
 gossiping
Noun. yaba-joka
 gouge *Noun.* la-vurung

gourd *Noun.* leng
 gout *Noun*
pl. kazam-gbari
 ma
 govern over *Verb.* soa
 gown *Noun.* kasaauk
Noun. taguri
 grab *Verb.* chiagi
Verb. ji
 grace *Noun.* jirim
 grains
Adjective. choaring
 grainstore *Noun.* bui
 granary *Noun.* bui
 grandchild
Noun. ngaang
 granddaughter
Noun. ngaang
 grandfather
Noun. ko-kpieng
 grandmother
Noun. ma-kpieng
 grandson
Noun. ngaang
 granite stone
Noun. buntankori
 grant *Verb.* te
 grasp *Verb.* laari
Verb. pa
Verb. pari
 grass *Noun.* muub
Noun. wuuk
 grass (kind of)

Noun. anggbaluk
Noun. bang-duok
 -jukikuk
Noun. bimbein
Noun. boning-yes
 a
Noun. chipiirik
Noun. danggong
Noun. gamtuk
Noun. ging-ging
Noun. guli
Noun. ngmanyak
Noun. ngmining
Noun. pak
Noun pl. sie
Noun. toalim
Noun. togbogi
Noun. vising
Noun. vising-vain
Noun. wobi
Noun. wusuma-w
 uuk

grass for covering
 roofs
Noun. wu-ngarun
 g
 grass intended for
 burning
Adjective. bierung
 grass-cutter
Noun. siseri
 Grass-cutter rat
Noun. bayerik
 grasshopper
 (brown)
Noun. mankirik
 grasshopper

(children eat
 them)
Noun. nanchong
 grasshopper (kind of
 green)
Noun. balang-gau
 ng
 grasshopper (kind
 of)
Noun. ban-gerun
 g
Noun. guri
Noun. kirik
Noun. kpaam-buli
 k
Noun. mangkarik
Noun. muin
Noun. na-nyiina
 boning
Noun. via-nancho
 ng
Noun. zinziin
 grassland
Noun. kapiok
 grass-like plant
Noun. yaaloo
 tutuak
 gratis *Adverb.* chogta
Noun pl. jaara
 gratitude *Noun.* jiam
 grave *Noun.* boosuk
Noun. vorub
 gravedigger
Noun. vayiak
 gravel *Noun.* balerik

Noun. zingi
 gravy *Noun.* zaasim
 grazed *Verb.* cheti
 grease *Noun.* kpaam
 great *Adjective.* kpieng
Verb. zuagi
 Great Britain
Noun. feli-teng
 great difficulties in
 doing
Verb. gelenti
 greater *Verb.* kpiem
 greed *Noun.* butuem
Noun pl. yaangsa
 greediness *Noun*
pl. yaangsa
 greediness for meat
Noun. valik
 greedy *Adjective.* yaain
Adjective. yaaloo
Adjective. yaang
Adjective. yiing
Verb. yiini
 greedy person
Noun. ja-yaain
 green *Adjective.* soblik
 green bean-leaf
Noun. tiuuk
 green calabash
 gourd
Noun. chin-poari
 green caterpillar
Noun. dunduri

boble
 Green fruit pigeon
Noun. dinduri
 green grasshopper
Noun. nabiinalie
 green moss on
 damp places
Noun
pl. goling-goona
 green moss on
 damp spots
Noun
pl. gusung-gona
 green pod of
 dawa-dawa
 tree
Noun. sampoali
 green snake
Noun. tuita-waab
 green spotted frog
Noun. banguuni
 greet *Verb.* puusi
 greetings *Noun.* puusik
 grey *Adjective.* piok
 grey hair
n.+adj. zu-piili
Noun. zu-pusung
 grieve *Verb.* dom
 grill *Verb.* ngu
Verb. nguungi
Verb trans. nyiini
 grill, *Verb.* se
 grilled *Adjective.* nguum
 grilled meat on

sticks
Noun. chinchang
 grill-pot *Noun.* ngoadi
 grin *Noun pl.* la-kosa
 grind *Verb.* num
 grind millet
Verb. garing
 grind to a fine flour
Verb. vu
 grind to coarse
 flour
Verb. ngabi
 grinding bowl
Noun. patayuga
Noun. tiuuk-goati
 k
 grinding machine
Noun. nikanika
 grinding mill
Noun. nikanika
 grinding room
Noun. nanzuk
 grinding-stone
Noun. kpaam-niri
 grinding-stone
 (upper)
Noun. kpaam-nu
 mbiik
 grindstone
Noun. nimbiik
Noun. nimbiing
Noun. vuung
 grindstones
Noun. buntankori

grinning *Noun*
pl. la-kosa

grip *Verb. yigi*

gripes
Noun. poi-domsi
k

groan *Verb. nguuni*

groaning sound
Verb. ngurum

groin *Noun. tankomi*

groove *Noun. yuoli*

grope *Verb. ta*

ground *Noun. teng*

Ground Hornbill
Noun. badunung

groundless *Noun*
pl. pumpotima

groundnut
Noun. sungkpaam

groundnut cake
Noun. kulikuli

groundnut plot or
 field
Noun. sungkpa-la
ng

group *Noun. beng*
Noun. taaruk
Noun. tom
Noun. zuk

group of monkeys
Noun. fiok

group of people
Noun. tigi

group of three
Numerals. bata
bata

grow *Verb. chim*
Verb. kpi
Verb. nyini

grow angry *Verb. fuusi*

grow big *Verb. zuagi*

grow hot *Verb. toling*

grow old *Verb. kpagim*
Verb. kpangi

grow older *Verb. lagim*

grow ripe *Verb*
intrans. pagi

grow up *Verb*
intrans. pagi
Verb. pobri

grow very much
Verb. chaari

grown-up person
Noun. ja-kpak

grub *Noun. nangzuri*

grumble *Verb. nguuni*
Verb
intrans. nyomsi

guard *Verb. limsi*

guardian
Noun. nyaaroa

guardian spirit *Noun*
pl. ngan-bisa
Noun. segi

guess *Verb. ba*

guide *Noun. dagsagroa*
Verb. dari

guileful
Adjective. paasim

guilt *Noun. kaasung*

guilty *Verb. lo*

guinea corn
Noun. kayak-firr
Noun. za-moain

guinea corn (kind
 of)
Noun. giling-gilin
g-poning
Noun. mangkarik

guinea corn with red
 leaves
Noun. munung

guinea fowl
Noun. kpong

guinea fowl chick
Noun. k pang-buli
Noun. kpiirim

Guinea sorrel
Noun. wok

Guinea sorrel (kind
 of)
Noun. wok-nanko
lik

guinea worm
Noun. garu-miik
Noun pl. nyiina

guitar *Noun. kpanung*

gullet *Noun. loeluk*

gulp down *Verb. ma*

gum *Noun. bomi*
Noun. cham-baku

gum (from shea trees)

urik
Noun. langtuk

gum (from shea trees)
Noun. cham-basi nung

gun *Noun.* duok
Noun. kambon-d uok

gunpowder
Noun. kambon-tii

m
Noun. salik

gurgle *Verb.* gagli
gurgling *Noun.* longtuk
gush down
Verb. wuuri

gut *Noun.* nyuok

guts *Noun*
pl. nyue-maga

gutta-shea

handicapped person

Noun. cham-baku
urik
Noun. cham-basi nung

gutter *Noun.* gotuk
Noun. vuuk

H - h

habitual *Particle.* a

habitually
Adverb. nyiem

haggle *Verb.* baregi

hail
Noun. ngmoruk-tain
Noun. nya-keling

hailstone
Noun. ngmoruk-tain
Noun. nya-keling

hair *Noun.* kok
Noun. kungkok
Noun. zuik

hair of eyelash
Noun. num-kungkok

haircut (kind of)
Noun. naa-vuuk

hairless *Adjective.* bolini

Adjective. puuruk

hairy *Adjective.* kobtuk

half *Adjective.* geli
Adjective. kauk
Noun. kauk
Adjective. pali

half (a thing)
Noun. geli

half a piece of cloth
Noun. tuli

half-ripe shea nut
Noun. bagiak

halfway (open)
Verb. kagri

half-wit *Noun.* koanoa

Hallo!
Interjection. ngaan ga

halt *Verb.* kpimsi

hammer *Verb.* kuri

Noun. pierik
Verb. taasi

hammer without a handle
Noun. sengli
Noun. singlok

hand *Noun.* nisiri

hand brake (of a bicycle)
Noun. ja-yigim-zaaning

hand out *Verb.* te

hand over! *Verb.* toa

handcuffs *Noun*
pl. kpiesa

handicapped
Adjective. kong

handicapped person
Noun. gbaning

handkerchief
Noun. laki

handle *Noun.* nisiri
Noun. yigim

handle (kind of)
Noun. kpaan-zain

handle (of a pot)
Noun. ja-yigim

handle (to) *Verb.* belisi

handle gently
Verb. tabri

handle of a calabash
rattle *Noun.* jiuk

handlebar of a
bicycle
Noun. ja-bobim

hang *Verb.* bobi
Verb. sangi
Verb. vi
Verb. yi
Verb trans. yigi

hang in the air
Verb. zuli

haphazardly
Adverb. yari-yari

happen *Verb.* nye

happen
unexpectedly
Verb. diiri

happily *Adverb.* balaa

happiness
Noun. po-pientik
Noun. su-pientik

happy *Verb.* nangi

har *Verb trans.* nyiini

harass *Verb.* geri

harassment *Noun*
pl. nin-kinkesa

hard
Adverb. keng-ken
g
Adverb. kukeri
Adjective. meling
Verb. pagra
Adjective. pagrik
Verb. toa
Adjective. tuok
Verb. yuesa

hard ball (e.g. under
armpit)
Noun. nerik

hard part of the
head
Noun. zu-pagrik

hard skin *Noun.* pauk

hard soil
Noun. tan-zagsuk

hard type of grass
Noun. wu-vising

hard, unripe fruit:
kingkami
Noun. kingkang

harden *Verb.* kpangi

harden a red-hot
iron
Verb. kpaani
Verb. kpaanti

harden the ground
Verb. kimsi

hardened
Adjective. korik
Adjective. kpaglik

hardening *Noun.* goom

hardship
Noun. namsuk
Noun. ninaung
Noun
pl. nying-wula

hard-wearing
Adjective. benung

hare *Noun.* suom

harm *Verb.* begi
Verb. de

harmful juju
Noun. ti-biak

harmful medicine
Noun. ti-biak

harmless witchcraft
Noun
pl. nin-nyaama

harmonious
Adjective. yogsik

harrow *Verb.* gulum

harshness *Noun.* tuem

Hartebeest
Noun. nabelisebik
Noun. sabelsebik
Noun. sebiik

harvest *Verb.* che
Verb. fiisi

harvest time
Noun. fanoai

Noun. fiok
 harvest-season
Noun. kpiak
 hasten *Verb.* kpabi
Verb. yienti
 hastily *Adverb.* kilima
 hatch *Verb.* viigi
 hatch out *Verb.* wogri
 hatchet *Noun.* liak
 hatching *Adjective.* viing
 hate *Verb.* chiesi
Verb. kisi
 hateful *Adjective.* kisuk
 hatred *Noun.* dum
Noun. dung
Noun. kisika
 haughtiness
Noun. kanjaung
Noun. kayeruk
Noun pl. mumuma
Noun. nayerini
 haunt *Verb.* va
 Hausa cap
Noun. Zanggbaat
 a
 Hausa groundnut
Noun. soalimpiak
 Hausa language
Noun. Zanggbiotir
 i
 Hausa person
Noun. Zanggbioik
 Hausa potato

Noun. piesiri

have *Verb.* nya
Verb trans. ta
Verb intrans. tara
 have a boil
Verb. moari
 have a fever
Verb. toling
 have a good time
Verb. dalingi
 have a romance
Verb. gbieri
 have a temperature
Verb. toling
 have cracks
Verb. parisi
 have fun with
Verb. maring
 have had enough
Verb. zigri
 have no job *Verb.* foli
 have no other
 choice
Verb. jogi
 have power over
Verb. soa
 have risen *Verb.* fuusi
 have sex
Verb. choaring
Verb. gberi
 have sexual
 intercourse
Verb. pali

have sore muscles
Verb. miigi
 have spots *Verb.* lonsi
 have the (same)
 capacity of
Verb. zigi
 hawk *Noun.* jiiрук
 haze *Noun.* gapik
 he *Pronoun.* bu
Pronoun. di
Pronoun. ka
Pronoun. ku
Pronoun. wa
Pronoun. wala
 he (emphatic)
Pronoun. wala
 he himself *Reflexive*
Pronoun. wadek
 head *Noun.* kpagi
Noun. zuk
 head of a
 compound
Noun. yeri-nyono
 head tie, scarf (for
 head),
 head-kerchief
Noun. bobik
 head under water
Verb. gbiti
 headache
Noun. zu-domsik
Noun. zu-kuusiri
 headache (kind of)
Noun. zu-yogsik

head-kerchief

Noun. zu-bobik

headman

Noun. kambon-n
aab*Noun.* kpagihead-pad *Noun.* tulik

headrest

Noun. zu-kpaglik

head-scarf

Noun. zu-bobikheal *Verb.* tebi

heal quickly

Verb. yuobri

healer of headaches

Noun. zu-yigroa

healer, (native)

doctor (cf.

also

tiim-nyono

n. *Noun.* tebroahealth *Noun.* baasim*Noun.* nying*Noun**pl.* nying-yogsa

health station

Noun. asibitihealthy *Verb.* baasa*Verb.* baasim*Verb.* welima*Adjective.* welingheap *Noun.* mampaliheap up *Verb.* chobi*Verb.* churi*Verb.* fagihear *Verb.* womheart *Noun.* kpa-ziim*Noun.* sui*Noun.* sukiri*Noun.* sukiribaliik*Noun.* suniima

heart beating

Noun. funfulung

heartbeat

Noun. kpa-ziim

heart-shaped leaf

Noun. pobli-viokheat *Noun.* bolim*Verb trans.* nyiini*Verb.* tuila*Noun.* tuilim*Noun.* wulim*Verb.* zugiheat (up) *Verb.* tolingheat an iron *Verb.* se

heat of the sun

Noun. kantuengheaven *Noun.* wen*Noun.* won

heaviness

Noun. dobrimheavy *Verb.* dobra*Adjective.* dobrik

heavy stick

Noun. taperik

heavy weight

Noun. dobrim

hedgehog

Noun. yueng-peinheel of a sandal *Noun**pl.* nakogla

heel strap of a

sandal

Noun. nangkurukhe-goat *Noun.* bu-dukhei *Interjection.* Hei!heifer *Noun.* naa-sariheight *Noun pl.* magsa*Noun.* woglimheld up *Verb.* zaanihelp *Verb.* jaari*Verb.* maari*Verb.* niagi*Noun.* niaung

help a person to put

down a load

from his/her

head *Verb.* tuilihelp! *Interjection.* waaso

Help!

Interjection. chaaso

!

helper

Noun. maa-maar

oa

Noun. ngaang-viir

oa

Noun. nieroahelpful *Adjective.* niaunghem *Verb.* koarihemp *Noun.* kazak

hen's egg

Noun. kpa-jein

henceforth

Adverb. yogla

hen-house

Noun. bukuri

hen-roost

Noun. dalaarikhepatitis *Noun.* wusum
sinsamher *Pronoun.* bu*Pronoun.* di*Pronoun.* ka*Pronoun.* ku*Pronoun.* wa

herb (kind of)

Noun. bunboain*Noun.* buntoari

vuusum

Noun. kpaam-via

k

Noun. kpaluok*Noun.* kpong-ji-n

yam

herbalist

Noun. tiim-nyonoherbs for the
ordination of
a diviner*Noun.* baan-tiikherd *Noun.* beng*Verb.* kasihere *Adverb.* de*Adverb.* delahernia *Noun.* chipiirikheron *Noun.* nya-musiriherself *Reflexive**Pronoun.* wadekhew (down) *Verb.* che

Hey!

Interjection. ngaan

ga

heyday *Noun.* zigimhiccough *Noun.* segihiccup *Noun.* segihidden *Adjective.* susugihidden affairs *Noun**pl.* wa-labrimahidden things *Noun**pl.* wa-labrimahide *Noun.* gbain*Noun.* gbang*Verb.* labri*Verb.* lirim*Verb.* magi*Verb.* mangi*Verb.* sugi

hide something

Verb. ngurumhide-out *Noun.* viukhiding place *Noun.* lokhigh *Adverb.* ganggang*Adverb.* kpe*Adverb.* ngmai*Adverb.* ngmazuk*Adjective.* wong*Verb.* wonga

high (very)

Idph. deng-deng

high heeled sandals

Noun pl. nakogla

high noon

Noun. kantueng

high pitched cry

Noun. weliing

high up

Adverb. dek-dek*Adverb.* kulululu

higher

Adverb. ngmazuk

higher level

Adverb. ngmaihigher than *Verb.* limhighly *Adverb.* bag-bag

high-tuned

Adjective. diak

highway

Noun. mampalihill *Noun.* guok*Noun.* kungkutun

g

him *Pronoun.* bu*Pronoun.* di*Pronoun.* ku*Pronoun.* wahimself *Reflexive**Pronoun.* wadekhinder *Verb.* kasi*Verb.* miri

hind-leg of an

animal

Noun. nang

hinge

Noun. kutuk–kpiti
 ni
 hint *Verb.* ngme
 hip *Noun.* yuok
 hippo *Noun.* nyi–nyimi
 hippopotamus
Noun. nyi–nyimi
 his *Pronoun.* bu
Pronoun. ka
Pronoun. ku
Pronoun. wa
 hissing sound
Verb. suisi
 history *Noun.* korum
 hit *Noun.* chubita
Verb. nagi
 hit sb. with one's
 fist *Verb.* chubi
 hitch up a baby that
 is tied to one's
 back
Verb. chagsi
 hither *Adverb.* de
Adverb. dela
 hoarse *Verb.* si
 hobgoblin
Noun. chichirik
Noun. kurikpaarik
 hockey bat
Noun. kpang
Noun. kpaveli
 hockey game
Noun. gbeli

hoe *Noun.* kpa–kui
 hoe (kind of)
Noun. kunkuri
Noun. mieli
 hoe (to) *Verb.* chesi
 hoe, blade of a hoe
Noun. kui
 hold *Verb.* soa
Verb trans. ta
Verb intrans. tara
Verb. yigi
Verb. yigri
Verb. zigi
 hold back by force
Verb. peri
 hold in balance
Verb. dengsi
 hold in disdain
Verb. chiesi
 hold loosely
Verb. tabri
 hold over a fire
Verb. foti
 hold sb.
 responsible
Verb. sieri
 hold sth. *Verb.* chabli
Verb. chi
 hold sth. gently
Verb. tabri
 hold sth. in one's
 closed hand
Verb. pi
 hold sway over

Verb. soa
 hold upright
Verb. zaani
 holder *Noun.* nyono
 hole *Noun.* feli
Noun. goluk
Noun. liuuk
Noun. voain
Noun. vorub
Noun. vorum
 hole (make a)
Verb. vuri
 hole in the outer
 wall *Noun.* niak
 hole in the
 platform–roof
Noun. siliik
 hollow bangle
Noun. bang–yoluk
 hollow out *Verb.* vuri
 hollow out by
 carving
Verb. keru
 hollow out sth.
Verb. legsi
 holy *Verb.* welima
Adjective. weling
 home *Noun.* yeri
 homeless
Adjective. tuing
Verb. tuing
 homestead *Noun.* yeri
 honey *Noun pl.* siita
Noun. siiuk

honeycomb

Noun. sie-gang*Noun pl.* si-parimahonour *Noun.* pimpauk*Noun.* yuein*Noun.* zulihoof *Noun.* nansari*Noun.* sabihoot *Verb.* kaari*Verb.* kumhoot at *Verb.* yiilihop *Verb.* laarihope *Verb.* polihope for *Verb.* yiili

hopeless

Adjective. yaarik

hopscotch

Noun. kpekalu

horizontal beam

Noun. laarik

horizontal log

Noun. dalukhorn *Noun.* nyiili

Hornbill

Noun. apanaara

Hornbill (Ground)

Noun. badununghorned *Adjective.* nyiili

horned animals

Noun. ja-nyiili*Noun.* nyiili jaab

horned cap

Noun. zu-chiak

horn-player,

trumpeter,

bugler (only

for

namuning)

Noun. namun-pie

rik

horn-trumpet

Noun. kantain*Noun.* tanpain*Noun.* tuutukhorse *Noun.* wusum

horseman

Noun. wusum

duerik

Horse-Radish Tree

Noun. ngman-via

k-soblik

horse-rider

Noun. wusum

duerik

hospital *Noun.* asibiti*Noun.* tiim-dokhostility *Noun.* dacharihot *Verb.* moagi*Verb.* tuila*Adjective.* tuilik

hottest time of the

day

Noun. wentuenghour *Noun.* bang

hourglass-drum

Noun. gunggonghouse *Noun.* dok*Noun.* yerihouse for e.g. goats
or chicken*Noun.* mangurihousehold *Noun.* dok

house-maid

Noun. doglie

house-owner

Noun. yeri-nyonohow *Adverb.* dii*Adverb.* diilahow many *Interrogative**Pronoun.* ba dina*Adverb.* diilahow many? *Interr.**Adj.* dinahow much *Adverb.* diilahow much? *Interr.**Adj.* dinahow? *Interrogative**Pronoun.* se

however

Conjunction. alegehreaten *Verb.* nyiini

hub (of a bicycle)

Noun. kungkolukhug *Verb.* gbaarihuge *Noun.* kpajiak*Adjective.* kpajiak*Adjective.* varik*Adverb.* zurigaluu

huge man

Noun. yaaruk

hum *Verb.* nguuni
 human *Noun.* nur-biik
 human being
Noun. nur
Noun. nur-biik
Noun. saaloa
 humble *Adjective.* boluk
Adjective. ziesik
 hump *Noun.* goruk
 humpback
Noun. goruk
 hunch *Noun.* kung
 hunch of a zebu
Noun. puok
 hunchback
Noun. goruk
Noun. kung
 hunch-backed
Adjective. goaling
 hunched cow or
 bull

Noun. belibanaab
 hundred
Numerals. kook
 hunger *Noun.* kom
 hunger season
Noun. kantueng
 hunt *Verb.* pie
Verb. yaalim
Noun. yaalim
 hunt for *Verb.* pieri
 hunt for small
 animals
Noun. pieluk
 hunter *Noun.* yaaloa
 hunting *Noun.* yaalim
Verb. yaalim
 hurry *Verb.* kpabi
 hurrying *Adverb.* kilima
 hurt *Verb.* dom
Verb. jueli
Verb. kaasi

Verb. muli
Verb. ngmaari
 husband *Noun.* choroa
Noun. pok-nyono
 husk *Verb.* choaring
 husk of dawa-dawa
Noun. ngam-sam
 hut *Noun.* dok
 hut with a straw
 roof *Noun.* dakiri
 hyena *Noun.* piuk
 hymn *Noun.* yiili
 hypocrite
Noun. pimpaasiro
 a
 hysterical *Verb.* song

I - i

I *Pronoun.* m
Pronoun. maa
Pronoun. mi
Pronoun. min
 I (only subject case)
Pronoun. n
 I not *Personal pron.* man
 ice
Noun. ngmoruk-t
 ain

Noun. nya-keling
 idea *Noun.* popoli
Noun. sebuk
 identify *Verb.* mingi
 identity card
Noun. gbang
 idiocy *Noun pl.* yesingsa
 idioms with sui
Noun. sui

idioms with wari
Noun. wari
 idioms with yigi *Verb*
trans. yigi
 idiophone *Noun.* chang
 idiot *Verb.* koani
Noun. yesing
 idle *Verb.* foli
Verb. kali

Adjective. kpikpiak
 idleness
Noun. nying-wor
 uk
 idler
Noun. kuruk-kpia
 k
 idling *Noun.* nying-biiri
Adverb. tanglang
 if ase
Conjunction. daa
 laa
Conjunction. ling
Conjunction. nan
 if (conditional)
Conjunction. dan
 if not ase (ka)...nin
 ignorant *Verb.* ze
 ignore *Verb.* banti
Verb. lieri
 ill (to feel) *Verb.* bingti
 ill omen *Noun.* dum
 illegitimate child
Noun. nong-biik
 illness *Noun*
pl. nying-tuila
Noun. tuem
Noun. yuem
 ill-treat *Verb.* wogi
 illustrate *Verb.* magsi
 illustrative
Adjective. magsini
 ill-will *Noun.* gaasa

imagine *Verb.* nya
Verb. poli
 imbecile *Verb.* koani
Noun. koanoa
 imbecility *Noun*
pl. yesingsa
 imitate *Verb.* tomse
 imitative attitude
Noun. kan-giruk
 immature
Adjective. poali
Adjective. poin
Verb. wobri
Verb. wogli
Adjective. wogli
 immediate past
Adverb. poom
 immerse *Verb.* lusi
 immigrant
Noun. nichaanoa
 immolate *Verb.* kaabi
 immovable
Adverb. ging-ging
Adverb. ngmam
 impatient *Verb.* zienti
 imperative a
 impertinence
Noun. zu-koong
 implore *Verb.* saalim
 impolite
Adjective. kaasung
 importance *Noun*
pl. nin-muna

important *Noun.* geruk
Verb. geta
Adjective. kpieng
Verb. pagra
Adjective. pagrik
Adjective. tanjangi
 important person
Noun. nur-kpiong
Noun. pagroa
Noun. tanjangi
 importune *Verb.* vigsi
 impossibility
Noun. wa-kinkagl
 i
 impoverish
Verb. muuri
 impressed *Verb.* doa
 imprison *Verb.* ligi
 improper *Verb.* kisi
Adjective. laani
 in ale
Verb intrans. nyoro
Postpos. po
Postpos. po
Postpos. zuk
 in a bad way
Adverb. nyagla
 in a different way
Adverb. man-gali
 in a little while
Adverb. magla
 in a swarm
Adverb. ziri-ziri
 in addition *Verb*
intrans. nyoro

in addition to *Verb*
trans. nyo

in all directions
Adverb. tuima

in crowds
Adverb. ngusi

in fact *Adverb.* sum

in favour of a te

in front *Noun.* ning
Noun. ning

in front of *Noun.* ning
nying
Noun. noai

in great numbers
Adverb. biri-biri
Adverb. zigi-zigi
Adverb. ziri-ziri

in half *Adverb.* gela

in large numbers
Adverb. ngusi

in olden times
Adverb. dilapo

in order to
Conjunction. ain
Conjunction. ate
Verb. ga

in our time
Adverb. yogla

in peace *Adverb.* yirititi

in place of a te

in rags *Adjective.* zaring

in silence
Adverb. yirititi

in small pieces
Adjective. boaning

in some way
Adverb. ngaa-nga
ai

in the middle of
Noun. sungsung

in the process
Adverb. din

in the time of *Verb*
Noun. boka

in this way *Adverb.* nna

in those days
Adverb. nyiemwa

in time *Adverb.* ngaamu
Adverb. ngwuli
Adverb. wuli

in two *Adverb.* gela

in two years bali di
choa

in vain *Adverb.* kinla
Adjective. koruk
Verb. kpieri

inactively
Adverb. tanglang

incessantly
Adverb. buna-bun
a

incise *Verb.* mobi
Verb. ngmarisi

incision *Noun.* kuin

incite *Verb.* siti

incite sb. to battle
Verb. choaring

incline *Verb.* churinti

inclined
Adjective. salung

inconvenience
Verb. yirisi

increase *Verb.* chaari
Verb. piisi

increase in size
Verb. zuagi

incubate *Verb.* viigi

indeed *Particle.* kama
Adverb. la
Adverb. paa
Adverb. sum
Adjective. tiik

indent the wet clay
balls *Verb.* gum

indicator
Noun. ja-dagim

indigence *Noun*
pl. jangsa

indisposition *Noun*
pl. nying-tuila

indolent
Adjective. boluk
Adjective. kpikpiak

induce *Verb.* sarisi
Verb. siti

induce (to fight)
Verb. puulim

induce sb. for the
worse
Verb. paasi

industrial product

Noun. nasaarik
 infancy *Noun.* biluani
 infect *Verb.* jo
 Verb. tang
 Verb. yigi
 infected *Verb.* chogsi
 inferior
 Adjective. kparuk
 infertile *Adjective.* kirik
 Adjective. sauk
 infertile person
 Noun. lagi
 infertile woman
 Noun. kirik
 infinitely *Adverb.* ferr
 infirm
 Adjective. gbaaling
 inflate *Verb.* chobi
 Verb. fuusi
 inflexible
 Adjective. korik
 inflict pain *Verb.* waali
 Verb. wogi
 influence for the
 worse
 Verb. paasi
 Verb. tang
 influenza *Noun*
 pl. sisagta
 inform *Verb.* yueni
 informative
 Adjective. magsini
 inhabit *Verb.* boro

inhabitant *Noun.* denoa
 inhabitant of
 Sandema
 Noun. Sandenoa
 inhale *Verb.* chabli
 inish *Verb.* goori
 initiate sb. as a
 grave-digger
 Verb. pi
 inject *Verb.* lu
 injured *Adjective.* kong
 in-law *Noun.* nga-chob
 inner compound
 yard
 Noun. dabiak
 inner tube of a
 bicycle or car
 Noun. nyuok
 inner wall of a
 compound
 Noun. kingkangi
 innocence *Noun*
 pl. nin-piela
 innocent
 Adjective. pieloa
 Adjective. pieluk
 innocent person
 Noun. pieloa
 inquisitive *Verb.* polisi
 Verb. poresi
 Verb. yienti
 insane *Verb.* koani
 Verb. yesim

insane person
 Noun. yesing
 insanity *Noun*
 pl. yesingsa
 insect (kind of)
 Noun. bebelik
 Noun. beli-biak
 Noun. dundum-p
 uuk
 Noun. ninimi
 Noun. sanliak
 insect with many
 legs
 Noun. samboli
 insects (kind of)
 Noun. lagim
 insensible to pain
 Adjective. diglik
 inside *Verb*
 intrans. nyoro
 inside out
 Adjective. tulimba
 ziik
 insignificant
 Adjective. fiik
 insoluble *Verb.* kperi
 inspect *Verb.* kiagi
 instead *Verb.* ge
 Verb. goanti
 Verb. jogi
 Conjunction. se
 instead of a te
 instruction
 Noun. sinsagi

instruction of a
maalam

Noun. saraka

instructive

Adjective. magsini

instructor

Noun. sagroa

insufficient dii-ya

Verb. poasim

Verb. poasingi

insult *Verb.* chiisi

Verb. le

Noun pl. leeta

Verb. suuri

intellect *Noun.* yam

intelligence

Noun. sebuk

Noun pl. sisebla

Noun. yam

intend *Verb.* yaali

intensify *Verb.* zugi

intensive

Adjective. mang

intensively

Adverb. bag-bag

Adverb. gena

Adverb. nalim-nyii

ni

Verb. poati

intercourse with

Verb. goa

interest *Noun.* banga

Noun. biidi

Noun. ning

Noun. nying-biidi

Noun. yam

interest (on money)

Noun. lig-viili

interested in

Verb. maring

interesting *Verb.* masa

interfere *Verb.* tang

Verb. yirisi

interpreter

Noun. biisitieroa

Noun. sieroa

interrogative

particle *interr.*

part. moa

interrupt *Verb.* gebi

Verb. tosi

interrupted sleep

Noun pl. gogaara

interruption of

drumming or
a talk

Noun. dalung

interwoven tree

Noun. da-gerik

intestine *Noun.* nyuok

intestines (small)

Noun

pl. nyue-maga

intimate with

Verb. maling

into *Postpos.* po

into pieces

Adverb. gela

Adverb. muna-mu

na

into two halves

Adverb. gela

intoxicate *Verb.* gbiti

intricate problems

Noun. da-gerik

inundate *Verb.* tagli

inured *Adjective.* kpaglik

inured person

Noun. ja-kpaglik

invalid *Noun.* yuagroa

invalid person

Noun. yog-nyiang

yueroa

inverted

Adjective. tulimba

ziik

invest a chief

Verb. bobi

invisible imp

Noun. kurikpaarik

invite *Verb.* bomsi

Verb. boni

invite sb. to a meal

Verb. bani

iron *Noun.* chuok

Noun. kutuk

iron (to) *Verb.* duiiri

iron amulet

Noun. sanlaari

iron bangle

Noun. bang-salini

iron bar *Noun.* kutuk

iron file

Noun. ja-zagsuk*Noun.* kuta-yielik

iron head of a spear

Noun. gbaluk

iron idiophone

Noun. chang

iron instrument

Noun. ja-ngmirisi

m

iron needle

Noun. ja-pilim*Noun.* vuring

iron rim of a wheel

Noun. kutuk-goal

isum

iron ring (kind of)

Noun. ngmelukiron saw *Noun.* kutuk

gebik

iron slag

Noun. chiiri-tain

iron tube for firing

gun-salutes

Noun. daguung

irregularly

Adverb. yari-yariirresolute *Adverb.* ye

irritant substance

Noun. voalim*Noun.* zagsukirritate *Verb.* choa*Verb.* zagi

irritated

Adjective. zagsikis *Auxiliary.* aleisolate *Verb.* gaariit *Pronoun.* bu*Pronoun.* di*Pronoun.* ka*Pronoun.* ku*Pronoun.* ku*Pronoun.* wait is *Particle.* be*Particle.* kaitch *Verb.* zagi

iterative particle

Particle. aits *Pronoun.* bu*Pronoun.* di*Pronoun.* ka*Pronoun.* ku*Pronoun.* wa

its horns are used

for beating

the sinleng

bell) *Noun.* wiibive birth *Verb.* biagiive gratis *Verb.* jaariivory *Noun.* yauk-nyin

ivory armlet

Noun. sigain

ivory bangle

Noun. sigain*Noun.* yauk-nyin

J - j

jacana

Noun. na-ngmali-
ngmiakjail *Noun.* sarikajaundice *Noun.* wusum

sinsam

javelin *Noun.* gbalukjaw *Noun.* tapayiakjaws *Noun pl.* kagma

taparibayang

jealousy *Noun**pl.* ngmi-ngmaas

a

Noun. nyuiri*Noun.* nyurijerking *Adverb.* legijest *Verb.* gbieri*Noun.* lari

jet of a blacksmith's

forge

Noun. choafeli

jewelfish

Noun. paa-moani

ng

jewellery *Noun.* zinalia
 jewels *Noun.* zinalia
 job *Noun.* tuin
 join *Verb.* bani
Verb. gum
Verb. maari
Verb. pasi
Verb. tom
Verb. tomi
Verb. tu
 join (together)
Verb. chiesi
 join in chorus
Verb. chogsi
 joined *Adjective.* magi
 joining *Adjective.* tomi
 joint *Noun.* dugi
Verb Noun. tuka
 joke *Verb.* diini
Noun. gbieri
Verb. gbieri
Noun. laata
Noun. lari
Verb. vaasi

jokes *Noun pl.* kpera
Noun pl. waasa
 joking *Noun pl.* diinta
Noun. gbieri
 journey *Noun.* chelim
Noun. nyierim
Noun. siuk
 joy *Noun.* po-pientik
Noun. su-pientik
 judge *Verb.* bo
Verb. bu
 judgement *Verb*
Noun. boka
Noun. buusa
Noun. noai-wari
Noun. saaria
 juju *Noun.* ti-biak
Noun. tiim
 juju (kind of)
Noun. ju-biik
Noun. yugi
 jump *Verb.* laari
Verb. yogi
 jump down *Verb.* zi

junction
Noun. siuk-magi
Noun. siu-pak
 junior *Adjective.* baang
 junior brother
Noun. yoa
 junior group
Noun. bimbaang
 junior person
Noun. baang
Noun. biik
 junior sister *Noun.* yoa
 junior wife
Noun. ma-bilik
Noun. pok-bili
 junior wife of one's
 father
Noun. ma-baang
 just *Verb.* buli
Adverb. din
Adverb. tin
Adverb. zaan-zaan
 just as *Conjunction.* din

K - k

kaffir butter shrub
Noun. kampeelun
 g
 Kaffir butter shrub
Noun. va-zagsik
 Kantussi person
Noun. Yarik

kapok tree
Noun. voong
 Kapok tree *Noun.* gong
 Kasem language
Noun. Yuili
 Kasena person
Noun. Yuilik

Kasenaland
Noun. Yuiluk
 kebab *Noun.* chinchang
 keen competition
Noun. kan-giruk
 keep *Verb.* dueni
Verb. tuni

keep (e.g. a poultry farm)

keep (e.g. a poultry farm)

Verb. wuugi

keep away from

Verb. ligi

keep for a long time

Verb. beni

keep from *Verb.* miri

keep long

Verb. dalingi

keep on *Verb.* ngmansi

keep or be quiet

Verb. sina

keep out of

somebody's

way *Verb.* logri

keep quiet *Verb.* pigi

keep watch (over)

Verb. limsi

kenaf *Noun.* kazak

kenkey

Noun. dakunung

kerosene

Noun. karinziim

kerosene lamp

Noun. kaniak

kettle *Noun.* buuta

key *Noun.* ja-lagim

Noun. saafiik

key-bolt

Noun. ja-kparim

khaki

Adjective. moanin

g

Adjective. piok

kick *Verb.* tong

kid *Noun.* buli

kidnap *Verb.* yigi

kidney *Noun.* yiini

kill *Verb.* ko

kill a small animal

Verb. maali

kill an animal

Verb. togri

kill by poison

Verb. choani

kill by witchcraft

Verb. ngobi

killer *Noun.* nur-koorik

kind *Noun.* buuri

Noun. choa

Adjective. mang

Adjective. naling

Adjective. pieluk

Adjective. saali

kindle *Verb.* nyogsi

kindle a fire

Verb. chieni

kindness *Noun.* jirim

Noun. nalim

Noun. niaung

Noun. po-pientik

Noun. su-nalung

king *Noun.* naab

king's authority

Noun. nabiing

knock together

kingfisher

Noun. kpaamchiri

k

Noun. kpaanchirr

Noun. nya-musiri

Noun. ziincherik

kinship *Noun.* ma-biri

kinship (spec.)

Noun. ma-biring

kitchen *Noun.* daaning

Noun. gbanglong

kite *Noun.* kpalung

knee *Noun.* dunung

knee-cap

Noun. dun-lik

knife (big) *Noun.* gebik

knife (flexible)

Noun. kpalang

knife (kind of)

Noun. poning

knit *Verb.* yogi

knob *Noun.* kuin

knobs *Noun pl.* kuriba

knock *Verb.* kpaasi

Verb. nagi

knock (against)

Verb. pom

knock a person's

head *Verb.* gbe

knock the handle

Verb. kpaasi

knock together

Verb. pom

knot *Noun.* gbing
Verb. gbini
Verb. yogi

knot (kind of)
Noun. mi-baring

knots on the bark
Noun. gbirini

know *Verb.* mingi
Verb. sebi

know-all *Noun.* gbang
sebroa

knowledge
Noun. sebuk
Noun pl. sisebla

Noun. yam

kraal *Noun.* geruk

L - I

labour *Verb.* tom

labourer *Noun.* tomroa
Noun. tuin-tomdi

k

Noun. tuin-tomro

a

lack *Verb.* jogi
Verb. ka
Noun. kom
Noun pl. niniga
Verb. silim
Noun. silim

lacking *Adjective.* bolini
Verb. jagim
Verb. jangi

lacking immunity to
diseases
Noun. zu-valung

ladder *Noun.* tiili

ladle *Noun.* koorik
Verb. kuuri

ladle out *Verb.* bieri

ladle solid food
Verb. koori

lady *Noun.* nipok

lair *Noun.* lok

lake *Noun.* beli
Noun. beung

lamb *Noun.* pa-biik

lame *Adjective.* gbaning
Verb. gbaring

lame on one leg
Noun. gbaning

lament *Verb.* kum

lamp *Noun.* fetila
Noun. kaniak

lamp (kind of)
Noun. poli-poli

lance *Noun.* gbaluk
Verb. mobi

land *Noun.* teng
Verb. zi

land left fallow
Noun. sisoari

land of the dead
Noun. kpilung

land of the Mossi
Noun. Mook

land with stones and
gravel

Noun. woarik

landlord

Noun. yeri-nyono

land-owner

Noun. teng-nyon
o

language *Noun.* biik

language of the
Bulsa *Noun.* Buli

language of the
Mossi

Noun. Mooli

lantern *Noun.* fetila
Noun. kaniak

lap up *Verb.* lagi

lapse (time)
Verb. paari

larbe *Verb.* labsa

large *Adjective.* kpajiak
Adjective. kpieng
Adjective. labsik
Verb. zuagi

large (be too)

large (be too)

Verb. yalingi

large numbers (in)

Adverb. miri-miri

large river *Noun.* mogi

larger *Verb.* kpiem

larva *Noun.* nangzuri

larynx

Noun. tutok-liirik

last *Adverb.* daam

Noun. kpeglinka

last born son

Noun. bi-baang

last year *Adverb.* diim

diim bali

lasting

Adjective. benung

late afternoon

Noun. junoai

Noun. wen-baling

late millet

Noun. za-pieli

later *Adverb.* chum

later on

Adverb. ngaang-n
ying

laterite stone

Noun. tan-kuriba
ziuk

latex *Noun.* sim

Noun. sunuk

lather *Noun.* puuk

latrine *Noun.* banjiri

laugh *Verb.* la

laughing *Noun.* laata

laughter *Verb.* fobi

Noun. laata

lavatory *Noun.* banjiri

lavish(ly)

Adverb. yari-yari

lay *Verb.* zaani

lay eggs *Verb.* loebi

lay on *Verb.* vi

lay open *Verb.* pienti

laying hen

Adjective. loebing

lazily *Adverb.* jig-jig

laziness

Noun. nying-wor
uk

lazy *Adverb.* faala

Adverb. fali-fali

Adjective. foluk

Adjective. kpikpiak

lazy person

Noun. kuruk-kpia
k

lazybones *Noun.* kpiak

Noun. kuruk-kpia
k

lead (a song)

Verb. cheri

lead glance

Noun. chelim

leader *Noun.* komaani

Noun. kpagi

leather apron

Noun. ning-nyon

o

leaf *Noun.* viok

leaf of baobab tree

Noun. tu-koruk

leaf of calabash
plant

Noun. tunung

leaf of millet

Noun. kingkauk

leaf-vegetable (kind
of) *Noun.* ayoyo

leak *Verb.* yuli

leak out *Verb.* buli

lean *Verb.* bugi

Adjective. piining

Verb. ti

lean (get) *Verb.* balingi

lean against

Verb. mangi

Verb. sali

lean against sth.

Verb. magi

lean to one side to

see *Verb.* liisi

leaning

Adjective. salung

leanness

Noun. balingsa

learn *Verb.* mingi

Verb. zamsi

leather *Noun.* gbain

leather apron

leather bag
Noun. tangkalung

leather bag
Noun. bunlok

leather band
Noun. giri

leather bangle with
 medicine
Noun. poali

leather belt with
 medicine
Noun. poali

leather string
Noun. giri

leather worker
Noun. duiroa
Noun. gbang-zabi

leave *Verb.* basi
Verb. ge
Verb. kuli
Verb. luesi
Verb. nyini
Verb intrans. yiri
Verb intrans. yiti

leave (over) sth.
Verb. tali

leave a space
Verb. kero
Verb. ngmeringi

leave alone *Verb.* basi
Verb. ge

leave aside *Verb.* mini

leave behind
Verb. basi

leave it (to sb.)

Verb. toa

leave out *Verb.* ge
Verb. mini
Verb. poasim

leaves of a sp. plant
Noun. takaribach
 uok

ledge on a wall
Noun. pimpitung

leech
Noun. jum-baluo
 k

left *Noun pl.* gala

left (over) *Verb.* tali

left hand *Noun pl.* gala

left overs *Noun pl.* zona

left part *Noun pl.* gala

left side *Noun pl.* gala

left-handed person
Noun. galik

left-hander
Noun. galik

leftoves of millet
 porridge
Noun. sa-tali

lefty *Noun.* galik

leg *Noun.* nang

leisure
Noun. nying-biiri

leisure (be at)
Verb. kali

leisurely
Adverb. dobo-dob

o

lemon *Noun.* liemu
 miising

lend *Verb.* piem

length *Noun.* woglim

lengthen *Verb.* chaanti
Verb. tienti

lens *Noun.* nyaasung

leopard
Noun. goa-biak
Noun. yuerik

leper *Noun.* gami

less than ever,
Conjunction. alege

lessen *Verb.* muuri

lesson *Noun.* nyaku

lessons *Noun.* karung

let *Verb.* basi
Verb. ge
Particle. te

let (sb.) down
Verb. waali

let alone,
Conjunction. alege

let out *Verb.* lagi

letter *Noun.* gbang

level *Verb.* jaari
Noun pl. magsa
Verb. mati
Verb. santi
Verb. tiesi

levelled *Adjective.* matik
Adjective. saali

liar	<i>Noun.</i> pimpaasiro <i>Noun.</i> velimvendi <i>Noun.</i> velimvendo	<i>Adverb.</i> fali–fali <i>Adjective.</i> pieluk <i>Verb.</i> pienti <i>Adjective.</i> piok <i>Verb.</i> valima <i>Adjective.</i> valing <i>Adverb.</i> wenleng	limit the number of children <i>Noun.</i> bia–magsik
a			a
k			limp <i>Verb.</i> dungsi
lick	<i>Verb.</i> lagi <i>Verb.</i> lieli	light (a lamp etc.) <i>Verb.</i> toati	line <i>Noun.</i> fooli
lid	<i>Noun.</i> lik <i>Noun.</i> nalik	light (in weight) <i>Verb.</i> faasa <i>Verb.</i> faasima	line (up) <i>Verb.</i> fooli
lie	<i>Noun.</i> chiek <i>Verb.</i> chieri <i>Verb.</i> doa <i>Verb.</i> duagi <i>Verb.</i> lerigi <i>Verb.</i> velim <i>Noun.</i> veung	light a fire <i>Verb.</i> chieni	line up <i>Verb.</i> tom <i>Verb.</i> tomi
lie down	<i>Verb.</i> doa <i>Verb.</i> duagi	lighter <i>Noun.</i> chesik	lineage <i>Noun.</i> buuri <i>Noun.</i> yeri
lien (body organ)	<i>Noun.</i> pimpelung <i>Noun.</i> pipiikoluk	lightning <i>Noun.</i> ngmoruk <i>Adverb.</i> pelim	lineage segment <i>Noun.</i> dok <i>Noun.</i> yeri
life	<i>Verb Noun.</i> boka <i>Noun.</i> nyuvuri <i>Noun.</i> vuum	like <i>Adverb.</i> ase <i>Verb.</i> ba <i>Verb.</i> maring <i>Adverb.</i> nna <i>Verb.</i> siagi <i>Verb.</i> yaali	linger <i>Verb.</i> dalingi
lifeless	<i>Adjective.</i> kpiuk <i>Adverb.</i> ye	like a flash <i>Adverb.</i> girr	linguist <i>Noun.</i> sieroa
lift	<i>Verb.</i> koati <i>Verb.</i> kongsi <i>Verb.</i> zagi	like that <i>Adverb.</i> diila <i>Adverb.</i> dila	lion <i>Noun.</i> gbengli
lifted up	<i>Adjective.</i> koatik	like this <i>Noun.</i> chonoa <i>Adverb.</i> nna	lip <i>Noun.</i> noai–viok <i>Noun.</i> noan–gbain
light	<i>Noun.</i> bolim <i>Adverb.</i> faala <i>Adjective.</i> faasing	likeness <i>Noun.</i> niensidi	liquefy <i>Verb</i> <i>trans.</i> nyaling <i>Verb</i> <i>intrans.</i> nyalingi
		liking <i>Noun.</i> jirim	liquid <i>Adjective.</i> ngiak
		lily–trotter <i>Noun.</i> na–ngmali–ngmiak	liquid resin <i>Noun.</i> sim
		lime <i>Noun.</i> liemu miising	listen <i>Verb.</i> wom
			listen to <i>Verb.</i> nigi
			listen! <i>Interjection.</i> piriba!
			listener <i>Noun.</i> womdoa
			listlessly <i>Adverb.</i> tanglang
			literate person

litigation *Noun.* karichi

litigation *Noun.* kinkesiri

litter *Noun.* gban–doari

little *Adjective.* biik
Adjective. bili(k)
Adverb. fii–fiik
Adjective. fiik
Adjective. mutik
Adjective. teglik

little (a) *Adverb.* maga

little (temporal)
Adverb. magla

little (to be)
Verb. magri

little by little
Adverb. maga

little pieces
Adverb. nyima

live *Verb.* boro
Verb. kali
Verb. kpari
Verb. vuugi
Verb. vuusi

live off other people
Verb. yiini

livelihood *Verb*
Noun. deka

liver *Noun.* pang

living *Verb Noun.* boka
Adjective. vuuk

living (opp. death)
Noun. vuum

living being

Noun. ja–vuuk

lizard *Noun.* bang
Noun. bang–duok
Noun. kasoluk

lizard (kind of)
Noun. bang–sangi
ri

lizard (kinf of)
Noun. bang–sobli
k

lizard with a green
stripe on its
head
Noun. bang–viik

load *Noun.* jib
Noun. koaling

loafer
Noun. kuruk–kpiak

loan *Verb.* piem

local vegetable (kind
of) *Noun.* wogli

locality *Noun.* jigi

lock *Noun.* ja–kparim
Verb. kpari

locked *Adjective.* kpari

locust (kind of)
Noun. tunturi
Noun. via–nancho
ng

log *Noun.* chib
Noun. duok
Noun. taperik

log to close the main

entrance
Noun. takung

log used as a bench
Noun. dampali

logs closing the
main
entrance *Noun*
pl. dafaata

logs in one row *Noun*
pl. dafaata

loin cloth for men
Noun. yulung

long *Adjective.* laari
Verb. wogla
Adjective. wogli
Adjective. wong
Verb. wonga

long flexible knife
Noun. gebi–wong

long for *Verb.* yiili

long iron needle
Noun. ta–pein

long life *Noun.* nyueri

long line
Noun. miminung

long robe
Noun. kasaauk

long skirt with a slit
Noun. sliit

long time ago
Verb. yalima

long way off
Verb. yalima

long–tailed nightjar

look

Noun. nkoya

look *Verb.* nya

Noun. nyaasim

look (for) *Verb.* gisi

look after *Verb.* kasi

Verb. kpesi

Verb. wuugi

look alike *Verb.* niesi

look around

Verb. kiagi

look different

Verb. toga

look down *Verb.* chuiru

Verb. churinti

look for *Verb.* tuilim

Verb. yaali

Verb. yiili

look forward to

Verb. nangi

look like *Verb.* nyeese

looking glass

Noun. nyaasung

loop *Noun.* katorik

loop (kind of)

Noun. mi-baring

loop of a bangle

Noun. kui

loop of an iron
bangle

Noun. dugi

loop with a knot

Noun. gbing

loose *Verb.* balingi

Adjective. saali

loosely *Adverb.* tati

loosen *Verb.* chuiru

Verb. foli

Verb. yalingi

lord *Noun.* nyono

Noun. sooroa

lorry *Noun.* logri

lose (in business or
in court)

Verb. lo

lose a game

Verb. chuiru

lose colour *Verb.* chi

lose one's balance

Verb. begri

lose one's life

Verb. kpi

lose one's way

Verb. tuiri

lose out *Verb.* lo

lose weight *Verb.* bugi

lost *Adjective.* biem

Adjective. biung

lost its potency

Adjective. sauk

lost its value

Adjective. sauk

lot of *Adjective.* moak

loud kerik

loud singing

Noun. yi-nubi

loud sound

lower part of a cow's tail

Noun. yi-nubi

loud voice

Adverb. chung

Adverb. gbity-gbity

louder (become)

Verb. jueli

loudly

Adverb. gbity-gbity

lounge *Verb.* kali

louse *Noun.* chikpebi

love *Verb.* maring

Noun pl. nongta

Verb. yaali

lover *Noun.* nong

lover of a married
woman

Noun. pok-nong

low ground *Noun.* viak

low land *Noun.* viak

low sound

Noun. yi-diak

low wall

Noun. kungkoari

low wall within the
compound

Noun. kpaganing

lower grindstone in
the
grinding-room
Noun. niri

lower part *Noun
pl.* lienta

lower part of a cow's

tail *Noun.* ju-biri
 lower part of body
Noun pl. lienta
 lower part of leg
Noun. karik
 lower part of sth.
Noun. bitagi
 lower part of the
 trunk *Noun.* kiri
 low-grade
Adjective. kparuk
 lubricate *Verb.* fatim
 luck *Noun.* wen

Noun. zu-nalung
 lucky *Adjective.* niaung
 lucky chance
Noun. nang-song
 luggage *Noun.* jib
Noun. koaling
 luggage carrier
Noun. ja-jiim
 lump in mixtures
Noun. kuli
 lumpy *Adjective.* kuli
 lumpy (to become)
Verb. kulisi

lungs *Noun.* zuzuk
 lute *Noun.* duduruk
Noun. dunduri
 luxury *Noun.* masim
 lying (to be) *Verb.* doa
 lymphatic knots
Noun. tankomi
 lynx *Noun.* pitong
Noun. putong

M - m

maalam *Noun.* maalam
 machete
Noun. gebi-kpieng
 g
 macho man
Noun. ganduok
 mad *Verb.* yerim
 mad person
Noun. yesing
 madman *Noun.* yesing
 madness *Noun.*
pl. yesingsa
 maggot *Noun.* nangzuri
 magic object (kind
 of) *Noun.* yugi
 magical medicine
Noun. kurikpaarik

magician *Noun.* sakpak
 mahogany bean
Noun. kpikpalik
 mahogany tree
Noun. kok
 maid-servant
Noun. doglie
 main road
Noun. mampali
 maintained *Verb.* zaani
 maize
Noun. cholimbein
 majesty *Noun.* nabiing
 make *Verb.* jaari
Verb. nye
 make (sb.) suffer
Verb trans. namsi

make a boundary
Verb. kasi
 make a difference
Verb. lugi
 make a flat roof
Verb. basi
 make a grimace
Verb. nyigsi
Verb. nyiini
 make a hole *Verb.* vuri
Verb. wuuri
 make a journey
Verb. nyiem
 make a knot
Verb. gbini
 make a liquid
 mixture

Verb. pulinti
 make a mistake
Verb. be
 make a noise
Verb. nyogli
 make a remark
Verb. kosi
 make a rope *Verb.* me
 make a special
 implosive
 sound
Verb. chuisi
 make a treaty
Verb. dueni
 make a vow *Verb.* pe
Verb. puulim
 make an effort
Verb. waling
Verb. walisi
 make an offering
Verb. kaabi
 make aware of
Verb. yieri
 make calculations
Verb. ngmeeli
 make cold *Verb.* yogi
 make drunk
Verb. gbiti
 make fall *Verb.* lonsi
 make flat *Verb.* mati
 make flexible
Verb. tagi
 make flourish

Verb. niagi
 make for cover
Verb. lirim
 make full *Verb.* sueri
 make fun of
Verb. chuisi
 make fun of sb.
Verb. koosi
 make good *Verb.* tuni
 make holes for
 sowing
Verb. siebi
Verb. sieri
 make hot *Verb.* zugi
 make known
Verb. mooli
 make noise
Verb. nuem
Verb. nuim
 make poor *Verb.* muuri
 make pottery
Verb. me
 make ridiculous
Verb. koani
 make room for
Verb. yalingi
 make sb. do sth.
Verb. basi
 make sb. experience
 hardship *Verb*
trans. wom
 make sb. move
 together

Verb. ngmegsi
 make sb. suffer
Verb. fiiri
Verb trans. wom
 make smooth
Verb. salisi
 make soft and
 flexible
Verb. ngoati
 make sth. deeper
Verb. liiri
 make sth. hot
Verb. toling
 make sth. stand
 upright
Verb. siinti
 make strings or
 ropes *Verb.* mi
 make suffer
Verb. wogi
 make thinner
Verb. chabi
 make up *Verb.* pugi
Verb. saari
 make use *Verb.* de
 make war *Verb.* kpalim
 make way
Verb. ngmeringi
 make weak
Verb. balingi
Verb. gbaring
 maker *Noun.* nyeeroa
 malaria

Noun. kazambang
 sa
 male *Adjective.* dari
Adjective. duok
 male animal
Noun. ja-dari
Noun. ja-duok
Noun. nidoa
 male dog
Noun. ba-duok
 male hyena
Noun. pi-dari
 male lizard
Noun. bang-duok
 male person
Noun. nidoa
 male pupil
Noun. nidoa-bili
 male sheep
Noun. pa-diak
 malevolence
Noun. gaasa
 malice *Noun.* gaasa
 mallet *Noun.* guri
 malnutrition *Noun*
pl. ngan-mongta
 malt *Noun.* kpaama
 malt-flour
Noun. kpaan-zom
 mammal *Noun.* dung
 man *Noun.* nidoa
Noun. nur
 man of letters

Noun. gbang
 sebroa
 man of property or
 fortune
Noun. jigsiroa
 manager *Noun.* kpagi
 Mancala-game
Noun. bie-duok
 mane *Noun.* gbiuuk
Noun. zu-choeri
 man-friend
Noun. pok-nong
 mangle *Verb.* boati
 mango *Noun.* feli-cham
Noun. manggook
 mango-tree
Noun. manggook
 manioc
Noun. banchibik
 mankind
Noun. nur-biik
Noun. saaloa
 manliness
Noun. nidueni
 manners *Noun*
pl. magsa
Noun. nyeeli
Noun. nyiook
 mantis
Noun. nandum-p
 uuk
 manufacture
 leather
Verb. gobi

manure *Noun.* bibaam
Noun. poosim
Noun. poosuk
 manure (including
 green
 manure),
 dung, rotten
 thing(s)
Noun. poosim
 many *Adjective.* moak
Verb. piisi
Adverb. yega-yeg
 a
Verb. zuagi
 many affairs
Noun. wa-boari
 many things
Noun. wa-boari
 many times
Adverb. nyiem
Adverb. vara
 many, plenty, a lot
 of *Adjective.* boari
 many-coloured
Adjective. gatik
Adverb. ngmin-ng
 miri
Adjective. ngmin-n
 gmirik
Verb. ngmirisi
 margarine
Noun. kpaam
 mark *Verb.* daani
Noun. laung
Verb. maaki

Noun. nang
 market *Noun pl.* yaba
 market square
Noun. ya-kui
 market stall
Noun. viuk
 market-day *Noun*
pl. yaba
 marriage song
Noun. naamgbee
 m
 marriageable
Adjective. liak
 married man
Noun. pok-nyono
 marry *Verb.* de
Verb. dueni
Verb. yali
 marry (a woman)
Verb. faari
 marry (sb. off) to
Verb. yalisi
 marvellous
Adjective. kinkagli
 mason *Noun.* sieroa
 mason wasp
Noun. vusungvuu
 ng
 masquerade
Noun. tangjingi
Noun. tanjangi
 massage *Verb.* duiri
Verb. tagi
Verb. tirigi

massage stuff
Adjective. duiruk
 master *Noun.* nyono
Noun. sooroa
 mat *Noun.* ja-duom
Noun. tiak
 mat (kind of)
Noun. gbali
Noun. Moasa tiak
 mat of the door
Noun. tuok
 matches
Noun. manchesik
 mate *Noun.* choa
Noun. choroa
Verb. pali
Noun. vaanchoa
 maternal kinship
Noun. ma-biri
 maternal relative
Noun. ma-biik
Noun. ngesoa
 mating (of male
 animals)
Adjective. juelik
 matrilineal kinship
Noun. ma-biri
 matter *Noun.* wari
 mattock *Noun.* la-tuing
 mature *Verb.* be
Verb. chim
Verb intrans. pagi
Verb. pobri
 mature early

Verb. zueri
 matured *Adjective.* tiik
 matured animal
Noun. ja-tiik
 maximum *Noun.* zigim
 maximum height
Noun. zigrim
 may *Verb.* bagi
 maybe *Adverb.* dadidai
 me *Pronoun.* mu
 meagre *Verb.* balingi
Verb. bugi
Adjective. diak
Adjective. piining
 meal (kind of)
Noun. bi-siuk
 mean *Verb.* sagi
Verb. tom
 meandering
Adjective. meling
 meaning *Noun.* chanta
Noun. kiri
Noun. teng
 meant for sowing
Adjective. buuri
 meantime
Adverb. diema
 measles *Noun*
pl. nga-nangta
 measure
Noun. ja-magsim
Noun pl. magsa
Verb. magsi
Verb. ngooni

measure and buy

Verb. magimeasure for sowing
seed*Noun.* bierik

measure out

Verb. daani

measured

Adjective. magsini*Adverb.* zimmeat *Noun.* lam

meatless

Adjective. gbeinmeddle *Verb.* yirisi

mediator in

marriage

affairs

Noun. san-yigmo

a

medicine *Noun.* tiim

medicine (kind of)

Noun. musiri*Noun pl.* nu-noa*Noun.* sinsankun*Noun.* vayaam

medicine (of a tree)

Noun. ti-nang

medicine against

blood in the

faeces

Noun. kpikpali-ga

lik

medicine against the
evil eye*Noun.* num-toari

medicine man

Noun. tiim-nyono

medicine of a tree

Noun. ti-kpesikmedicine of magical
character*Noun.* lirung

medicine plant

Noun. kpinkpami

-bitafiik

medicine shrine

Noun. tibiikmeet *Verb.* lagsi*Verb.* paari*Verb.* tu*Verb.* zigi

meet accidentally

Verb. diiri

meeting

Noun. ngan-boarimelt *Verb trans.* nyaling*Verb**intrans.* nyalingi*Verb.* soati*Verb intrans.* yuati

melt scrap iron

Verb. poringimelted *Adjective.* ngiak

melted shea-butter

Noun. kpa-ngiakmember *Noun.* denoamembrane of a
drum*Noun.* gbain*Noun.* gbangmemory *Noun.* titiesirimend *Verb.* baali*Verb.* lagim*Verb.* mangi*Verb.* tebi

mentally disturbed

Verb. pingimentally ill *Verb.* koani*Verb.* yerim

mentally retarded

Adjective. koanoa*Adjective.* kpiuk

mentally retarded

person

Noun. beruk*Noun.* koanoamention *Verb.* wimerrymaking *Noun**pl.* diinta

mesh of a net

Noun. nummessage *Noun.* labaari*Noun.* loelik*Noun.* tuntomik*Noun.* wiening*Noun.* wiik

messenger

Noun. tom-tieroa*Noun.* tuntomdoametal *Noun.* chuok*Noun.* kutuk

metal drum

Noun. kolongkon

g

metal grinding

bowl

Noun. chin-goatik*Noun.* chin-numin

g

metaphorical story

Noun. wa-niesidimiddle *Noun.* sungsung*Noun.* sungsung

middle part of the

pot *Verb**Noun.* tuka

middle sized

Noun. chogsung

middle sized flute

Noun. wi-chogsu

ng

middle-sized

Adjective. saaring

middle-sized

wooden flute

Noun. wi-saaring

midwife

Noun. poi-yigroa*Noun.* puu-yigroamight *Verb.* bagi

mighty

Adjective. kpajiak*Noun.* kpajiak*Adjective.* kpieng*Verb.* pagra*Adjective.* pagrik

mighty person

Noun. tanjangi

mildly insane

Verb. yerim

military stripe

Noun. miikmilk *Noun.* biisim*Verb.* summilky *Adjective.* pielukmillet *Noun pl.* zaa*Noun.* zari

millet (kind of)

Noun. gamtuk

millet ball fried in

oil

Noun. zom-gumimillet beer *Noun.* daam

millet beer (kind of)

Noun. kpaantuokmillet cake *Noun.* fuuri

millet cake (fried)

Noun. maasiri

millet chaff

Noun. volukmillet gruel *Noun**pl.* kaponta*Noun.* kooko*Noun.* saab

millet of bad quality

Noun. za-choanu

ng

millet porridge

Noun. saab

millet stalk

Noun. kingkarimillet stalk (upper
part)*Noun.* kingkabiik

millet stored for

sowing

Noun. za-buuri

millet water

Noun. zu-nyiam

millet with big

grains

Noun. za-nina

millet with white

grains

Noun. waaluk

millipede

Noun. nangkongi*Noun.* nangzurimind *Verb.* kpalim*Verb.* ngmani*Verb.* nig*Noun.* popoli*Noun.* suimine *Noun.* vorubmingle *Verb.* damumingle with *Verb.* gumminus *Verb.* yieriminute *Noun.* miik

miraculous

Adjective. kinkagli*Adjective.* kperikmire *Noun.* fifaukmirror *Noun.* nyaasung

mirthless laughter

misbehave

Noun pl. la-kosa

misbehave *Verb.* muri

Verb. yirisi

miscarriage

Noun. bia-kaasun

g

miserly *Verb.* kpelsi

misery *Noun.* wobsum

misfortune

Noun. kaasung

Noun. kanpiung

Noun. nang-biak

Noun. wen-nyok

Noun. yieruk

Noun. zu-biok

mishandle *Verb.* tang

miss *Verb.* jogi

Verb. kpieri

Verb. wari

missing *Verb.* be

Adjective. biem

Verb. karo

missionary

Noun. faaroa

mist *Noun.* gapik

Noun. koaluk

mistake

Noun. chunchuan

ta

Noun. sisatik

Noun. wa-biok

mistake (to make a)

Verb. be

misty *Adverb.* birim

mix *Verb.* damu

Verb. gamsi

Verb. pilim

Verb. saam

mix flour with water

Verb. poringi

mix up *Verb.* zung

mixed (of colours)

Adjective. gatik

mixed up in one's

mind

Verb. butim

mixture of hard

stones and

sand

Noun. tan-zagsuk

mobile phone

Noun. tan-galik

mobilette *Noun.* puupu

mock *Verb.* la

mockery *Noun.* laata

mocking (sb.)

Noun. yaba-joka

model *Verb.* me

modern powerful

person

Noun. felik

moist *Adjective.* yogsik

moisten *Verb.* bu

Verb. moongi

Verb. yogi

moisture *Noun.* yogsuk

molar tooth

monkey (kind of)

Noun. kangi

mole *Noun.* butuem

Noun. kuri

Noun. tueruk

mole cricket

Noun. paang

mole-cricket

Noun. paan

moles (have)

Verb. lonsi

molten bronze

Noun. zing-nyiam

Monday *Noun.* Atani

money *Noun.* ligri

money (cash)

Noun. lig-biri

mongoose *Noun.* juik

Noun. suengkpar

uk

monitor *Verb.* maasi

monitor lizard

Noun. yiuk

monitor lizard

(Varanidae

sp.: Varanus

exanthematic

us cf. also yuk

Varanus

niloticus?)

Noun. wuri

monkey *Noun.* waaung

monkey (kind of)

Noun. baluk

monkey's bread

monkey's bread

Noun. tu-bugi

monster *Noun.* choruk

Noun. kikiruk

month *Noun.* chiik

mood *Noun.* sui

moon *Noun.* chiik

moon-amulet

Noun. chiik

moonlight *Noun.* chiik

moped *Noun.* puupu

moral of a story

Noun. kpeglinka

more *Noun.* choa

Verb. ngoansi

Verb intrans. nyoro

Verb. zuagi

more (be) *Verb.* saang

more important

Verb. kpiem

more intensively

Verb. ngmasi

more than ever

Adverb. poom

more than full

Verb. saang

morning *Noun.* saliuk

morning star

Noun. vari-ching

marik

morning star

(Venus)

Noun. nanggook

moron *Noun.* koanoa

mortar *Noun.* tuik

Noun. tu-kuring

mortice

Noun. la-vurung

mosaic on a

plastered

floor *Noun.* gbali

mosque masalaachi

mosquito *Noun.* duing

mosquito net

Noun. duinsa

neeb

Mossi hat *Noun.* Moasa

zu-juok

Mossi people *Noun*

pl. Moasa

Mossi-man

Noun. Moak

most senior person

Noun. kpagi

moth

Noun. kparibalon

g

moth (big)

Noun. kpalong

mother *Noun.* ma

mother (real)

Noun. ma-biamoa

mother who bore

one

Noun. ma-biamoa

mother's mother

mouse (three-striped)

Noun. ma-kpieng

mother-in-law

Noun. nga-nub

motionless

Adverb. chim

Adverb. ye

motor-assisted

bicycle

Noun. puupu

mottled *Adjective.* gatik

Adjective. ngmin-n

gmirik

mould *Verb.* me

mould clay

Verb. ngmieni

mound *Noun.* mampali

mount *Verb.* do

Verb. jueli

mountain *Noun.* pung

mourn *Verb.* kum

mourning *Noun*

pl. kumsa

mourning person at

a funeral

Noun. chogsiroa

mouse *Noun.* ngoong

mouse (kind of)

Noun. kantelik

Noun. kook

Noun. lueng

Noun. soari

mouse

(three-striped)

)		
)	<i>Verb.</i> fisigi	person
<i>Noun.</i> nan-gbien	moved (with)	<i>Noun.</i> kungkung
g	<i>Verb.</i> dom	multicoloured
mouth <i>Noun.</i> noai	moving	<i>Verb.</i> muni
<i>Noun.</i> noan-gbain	<i>Adjective.</i> chelim	<i>Adjective.</i> ngmin-n
<i>Noun.</i> takabi	<i>Adverb.</i> luk-luk	gmirik
movable	moving like a	multiply <i>Verb.</i> buli
<i>Adjective.</i> chelim	drunkard	<i>Verb.</i> piisi
move <i>Verb.</i> chalisi	<i>Adverb.</i> gelim	multi-storied
<i>Verb.</i> choa	Mr <i>n.</i> A-	house
<i>Verb.</i> forisi	much <i>Adverb.</i> bag-bag	<i>Noun.</i> jirimbisa
<i>Verb.</i> ga	<i>Adverb.</i> yega-yeg	mumble <i>Verb.</i> bogli
move a thing	a	munch <i>Verb.</i>
(ritually)	<i>Verb.</i> zuagi	<i>trans.</i> ngurinti
several times	much less,	mungo (kind of)
<i>Verb.</i> yuling	<i>Conjunction.</i> alege	<i>Noun.</i> juin
move emotionally	mud <i>Noun.</i> bauk	murder <i>Verb.</i> ko
<i>Verb.</i> dari	<i>Noun.</i> fifauk	murderer
move from <i>Verb.</i> zaani	mud seat	<i>Noun.</i> nur-koorik
move from one place	<i>Noun.</i> kungkoari	muscles of forearm
to the other	muddled	<i>Noun.</i> nigiri
<i>Verb.</i> galisi	<i>Adjective.</i> buting	mushroom <i>Noun.</i> gung
move hot food	<i>Adjective.</i> tuing	<i>Noun.</i> naayogsum
around inside	<i>Verb.</i> tuing	mushroom (kind of)
one's mouth	muddle-headed	<i>Noun.</i> naayogsum
<i>Verb.</i> pelinti	<i>Adjective.</i> buting	music <i>Noun.</i> yiili
move on one's	muddy <i>Adverb.</i> fati-fati	music band <i>Noun.</i>
knees	mud-fish	<i>pl.</i> nga-nangta
<i>Verb.</i> kuugi	<i>Noun.</i> jum-goalik	musical instrument
move proudly	<i>Noun.</i> jum-sobluk	(kind of)
<i>Verb.</i> jongti	mudguard of	<i>Noun.</i> kpanung
move roughly	bicycle	<i>Noun pl.</i> suena
<i>Verb.</i> vingsi	<i>Noun.</i> kpandong	musical
move to and fro	mud-seat for one	

instruments
Noun
pl. ngan-nangta
 musical instruments
 of a band *Noun*
pl. nga-nangta
 musk shrew
Noun. tueruk
 Muslim diviner
Noun. maalam
 Muslim magician
Noun. maalam

mussel
Noun. kambieng
 mute *Verb. sina*
 mute person
Noun. gaaung
 muzzle *Noun. noai*
 muzzle loader
 (gun)
Noun. kams
 my *Pronoun. m*
Pronoun. mi
Pronoun. n

mycosis *Noun. koosuk*
 myself *Reflexive*
Pronoun. midek
 mysterious
Adjective. meling
 mythical animal
Noun. mogzuk-ki
 ngkering

N - n

Naga White
Noun. za-geli
 nail *Verb. feri*
Verb. kpi
Noun. pein
 Naja nigricollis
Noun. jing-kpang
 naked
Adjective. gbinggb
 ing
 nakedness
Noun. chabola
 name *Noun. yuein*
 name for a girl
Noun. Azumi
 name for a girl born
 on a Friday
Noun. Azuma
 name for a girl born

on a Tuesday
Noun. Atalaata
 name for boys and
 girls born on a
 Saturday
Noun. Asibi
 name for girls
Noun. Alaadi
Noun. Alamisi
Noun. Alariba
 name of a baby
Noun. Ajampain
 name of a girl
Noun. Atani
 names *Noun pl. yue*
 nappy *Noun. gari-chiak*
 narcotized *Adverb. jim*
 narrate *Verb. suelim*
Verb. togi

narration
Noun. sunsueli
 narrow *Verb. migla*
Verb. miri
 nasal
Adjective. ngmin-
 ngmarik
 nasal mucus *Noun*
pl. nyue
 nastiness
Noun. bulorim
Noun. poosim
 nasty *Adjective. buloruk*
Verb. gbenta
Adjective. gbentuk
Noun. ja-viesik
Verb. loarima
Adjective. loarini
Verb. viesia
Adjective. viesik

nasty person

nasty person

Noun. buloruk

native

Noun. teng-nyon

o

native doctor

Noun. tiim-nyono

natural fertilizer

Noun. nanbaan

naughtiness

Noun. foain

Noun. gaasa

naughty *Verb.* gbenta

Adjective. gbentuk

Verb. moagi

Verb. muri

Adjective. yiak

Verb. yirisi

nausea *Noun.* chichiita

Noun. su-saalim

nauseating *Verb.* viesa

Adjective. viesik

navel *Noun.* siuk

nclose *Verb.* gilim

near *Noun.* jigi

Verb intrans. moata

Verb trans. moati

Noun. nakpiak

Noun. teng

near (by)

Adverb. kpang-kp

anga

near (to) *Verb.* mangi

near by

Adverb. fara-fara

nearby *Noun.* jigi

nearly *Verb trans.* moati

Verb. paari

neat *Verb.* piela

neck *Noun.* ngiri

need *Noun pl.* niniga

needle *Noun.* garu-pein

Noun. vuurub

needle (long iron)

Noun. ta-pein

needy *Verb.* jagim

Verb. jangi

neem tree

Noun. fel-tiib

neglect *Verb.* ge

neglecting one's

duties

Adjective. foluk

neigh *Verb.* kum

neighbour

Noun. somoa

Noun. vaanchoa

neighbourhood for

strangers

Noun. zonggo

neighbourly

kindness

Noun. somoa

nephew *Noun.* ngesing

nerve *Noun.* jiin

nervous *Adverb.* ye

Adverb. ye-ye

Verb. yienti

newly married woman

nervous and lively

Verb. gintiri

nervously

Adverb. kilima

nest *Noun.* lok

Noun. tuk

Noun. vak

nesting place for

chickens

Noun. vak

net for storing or

transporting

Noun. ne-gaaring

net made of ropes

Noun. zaaning

never *Adverb.* diem

Adverb. diipo

new *Adjective.* paalik

new calabash

Noun. chin-tuin

new phase

Noun. paalim

new stage

Noun. paalim

new wife

Noun. pok-liak

new-born baby

Noun. nichaanoa

newly married

Adjective. fiak

newly married

woman

Noun. pok-liak

newness *Noun.* paalim
 news *Noun.* labaari
Noun. wari
 newspaper
Noun. gbang
 next *Adverb.* yaa
 next (the)
Pronoun. dindila
 next day
Noun. venti–vari
 next to *Noun.* teng
 next year *Noun.* bali
 ngm sound ngm
 nibble (at) *Verb.* nyiisi
 nice *Verb.* jaari
Verb. masa
Adjective. masak
Verb. nala
Adjective. naling
 nice or well *Verb.* niagi
 nickname for a
 Muslim
Noun. kalimogrik
 niece *Noun.* ngesing
 night *Noun.* yok
 night creature
Noun. yok–yiik
 nightjar
Noun. kalaasing
Noun. nkoya
 night–time *Noun.* yok
 Nile Monitor Lizard,
 Varanus

niloticus? (cf.
 also wuri n.
Noun. yuk
 nim tree *Noun.* fel–tiib
 nine *Numerals.* neuk
Numerals. nneuk
 ninety
Numerals. pisineu
 k
 ninth *Numerals.* neuk
 no *Particle.* aiya
Particle. ao–wo
 no avail *Verb.* kpieri
 nobody *Pronoun.* wai
Pronoun. wa–wai
 nod on a stalk of
 millet
Noun. dugi
 node *Noun.* ja–chelim
Noun. kuin
 noise *Noun.* chuok
Adverb. kuri–kuri
 noise (make)
Adverb. koro
 noiselessly *Adverb.* saa
 noisily *Adverb.* kora
 none *Pronoun.* wai
 non–market day
Noun. tampulain–
 dai
 non–poisonous
 animal (kind
 of) *Noun.* nueng

samboluk
 non–poisonous
 snake
Noun. kpaaroa
 waab
 non–recurring
 action *Particle.* a
 nonsense *Noun.* yuok
 nook *Noun.* kuudi
 noose *Noun.* katorik
 norm *Noun pl.* magsa
 nose *Noun.* nyueri
 nostril
Noun. nyu–vorub
 not *Particle.* an
Negative
particle. kaa
Negative
particle. kan
 n
 not accept *Verb.* banti
 not at all
Adverb. koara–ko
 ara
Adverb. koataa
 not come *Verb.* fuuri
 not completely
 fermented
 beer
Noun. da–tuak
 not constant
Adverb. berima–b
 erima
 not enclosed

Adjective. jaling
 not enough
Verb. poasim
 not far away
Adverb. kpang–kp
 anga
 not go near him
Verb. long
 not growing (of
 children)
Adjective. kirik
 not I *Personal pron.* man
 not to answer
Verb. sina
 not to be *Verb.* daa
Verb. ka
Verb. karo
 not to be addressed
Verb. bari wom
 not to be enough
Verb. poasingi
 not to be present
Verb. ka
Verb. karo
 not to be serious
Verb. diini
 not to catch
Verb. saling
 not to come *Verb.* wari
 not to give up
Verb. kpengti
 not to grip
Verb. saling
 not to have *Verb.* ka

Verb. kara
 not to know *Verb.* ze
 not to like *Verb.* chiesi
 not to possess
Verb. ka
Verb. kara
 not well *Verb.* nyagli
 not well–grown early
 millet *Noun*
pl. za–gunta
 not yet *Adverb.* diem
 notch *Noun.* chagsik
Noun. kuin
 nothing *Noun.* jaab
Verb. karo
Adverb. kinla
Adverb. koataa
Noun. wari
 notice *Verb.* nya
 notorious
Noun. kpa–jiin
 nourish *Verb.* wuugi
 nourishment
Noun. ja–diim
Noun
pl. ngan–diinta
 novelty *Noun.* paalim
 now *Adverb.* yogla
Adverb. yog–yogla
 now and then
Adverb. dapo–dap
 o
 nowadays *Adverb.* jinla
Adverb. yogla

nowhere
Adverb. jigi–jigi
 nudge *Verb.* daasi
Verb. duiiri
Verb. gbaasi
 nudity *Noun.* chabola
 null and void
Verb. lugsii
 numb *Adverb.* jim
Adjective. kpiuk
 numb limbs
Verb. miigi
 number *Verb.* chiini
Noun. noai
 number of things
Noun. taaruk
 numerous *Verb.* lo
Adjective. moak
Verb. piisi
Verb. zuagi
 numerously
Adverb. biri–biri
 nurse seeds of
 plants
Verb. waali
 nut *Noun.* yoain
 nutriment
Noun. ja–diim
Noun
pl. ngan–diinta
 nvestigate *Verb.* kpesi
 nylon *Noun.* jiin
 nylon string *Noun.* giri

O - o

O.K.! <i>Interjection.</i> gege	occasion <i>Noun.</i> voain	prayers at a
o'clock <i>Noun.</i> bang	occasionally	sacrifice (he
oath <i>Noun pl.</i> kikaasa	<i>Adverb.</i> dapo-dap	can only be
<i>Noun.</i> noai	o	called kpagi, if
obesity <i>Noun.</i> biita	occiput <i>Noun.</i> kpai	he does not
<i>Noun.</i> bogtalogi	occur <i>Verb.</i> ko	act for a
obey <i>Verb.</i> nigi	ocean <i>Noun.</i> beli kpieng	deceased
<i>Verb.</i> siagi	<i>Noun.</i> beli-pasun	relative) – syn.
object in the	g	bogluk
diviner's bag	ochro <i>Noun.</i> ngmain	porindoa lit.
<i>Noun.</i> baan-nyaa	odour <i>Noun.</i> nyum	shrine
ni	of <i>Postpos.</i> po	sacrificer
object made of clay	of course <i>Adverb.</i> la	<i>Noun.</i> porungdoa
<i>Noun.</i> ja-soatim	offence <i>Noun.</i> daung	often <i>Adverb.</i> nyiem
object to <i>Verb.</i> zeri	<i>Noun pl.</i> leeta	<i>Adverb.</i> vara
objects of a diviner	offence (ritual)	often a horn filled
<i>Noun.</i> baan-tiik	<i>Noun.</i> lakori	with clay from
oblique	offend <i>Verb.</i> kaasi	a wen-bogluk
<i>Adjective.</i> salung	<i>Verb.</i> le	or a
oblong <i>Adjective.</i> laari	<i>Verb.</i> waali	tanggbain
observe <i>Verb.</i> maasi	offensive <i>Verb.</i> bie	<i>Noun.</i> bagi
<i>Verb.</i> nya	offer <i>Noun.</i> ni-talim	often used before an
<i>Idph.</i> ziin	official <i>Adjective.</i> mang	adverb, but
obstinacy	officiant (of a	may be
<i>Noun.</i> zu-pagrik	sacrifice)	omitted
obstruct <i>Verb.</i> geri	<i>Noun.</i> kpagi	(remains
<i>Verb.</i> ligi	officiant, who	untranslated)
obtain <i>Verb.</i> nya	invokes the	<i>Adverb.</i> nna
<i>Verb.</i> yaali	spirits and	ogre <i>Noun.</i> kikiruk
obviously <i>Adverb.</i> la	speaks the	oh <i>Interjection.</i> aa

oh dear! *Interjection.* wei
 oh! *Interjection.* sabaa
 bo
 oil *Noun.* kpaam
 oil (evil-smelling) *Noun.* kpaam-nyu
 intik
 oil lamp *Noun.* zeung
 ointment *Noun.* kpaam
 okay *Verb.* baasa
Verb. nala
Particle. yoo
 old *Adjective.* chiak
Adjective. kpak
Verb. kpangi
Adjective. somoa
 old (be) *Verb.* kpagim
 old age *Noun*
pl. kpagnta
Noun. nisomtiri
 old calabash
Noun. chin-gban
 ung
 old person
Noun. ja-kpak
Noun. nisomoa
 olden times
Noun. ngiak
 older *Adjective.* kpak
Verb. kpiem
 older brother
Noun. moa
 older sister *Noun.* moa

omasum
Noun. pu-diak
 omit *Verb.* jogi
 on *Adverb.* ning
Noun. nying
Postpos. po
Postpos. zuk
 on one's back
Adverb. jambayaal
 a
Noun. jambayaapi
 eluk
 on purpose
Verb. potim
 on the contrary
Verb. goanti
 on the ground
Noun. teng
 on the same day
Adverb. da-yeng
 on the surface
Adverb. ngmai
 on the surface of
Noun. nying
 on time *Adverb.* wuli
 on top of *Postpos.* zuk
 once *Numerals.* bunyi
Adverb. dandidai
Adverb. dilapo
 once (referring to
 future)
Adverb. dadidai
 once again
Adverb. ngman

once more
Adverb. ngman
Verb. yaam
 once upon a time
Adverb. dilapo
 oncho *Noun.* piak
 onchocercosis
Noun. piak
 one *Numerals.* bunyi
Numerals. dinyi
Numerals. kaa
Numerals. kanyi
Numerals. kunyi
Noun. nur
num. -nyi
Numerals. wanyi
Numerals. yenti
 one after the other
Adverb. toga-toga
 one alone
Adjective. yeng
 one and the same
Adjective. yeng
 one by one
Adverb. toga-toga
 one day *Adverb.* dadidai
Adverb. da-yeng
 one day (future)
Adverb. da-yong
 one thing
Numerals. yenni
 one which (that)
Pronoun. buui
 one who *Pronoun.* buui

one-legged, of
different
length (restr.)
Adjective. nang-ye
ng

onion *Noun.* alabasa
Noun. jienu

only *Adverb.* deki
Adjective. miena
Adverb. nyiini
Adverb. tin
Adjective. yeng

ontinuously
Adverb. ma-ma

ooze *Verb.* buli
Verb. fiisi

ooze away *Verb.* kpegi

open *Adjective.* jaling
Verb. kpeti
Verb. lagi
Verb. lagri
Verb. lati
Verb. mobi
Verb. pusi
Verb. siiri
Verb. vienti

open a little
Verb. kaglim
Verb. kagri

open an abscess
Verb. lu

open space outside
the
compound
Noun. pielim

opener *Noun.* ja-lagim

opening of the
market

Noun. yaba-joka

openly
Adverb. berigatiao

opinion *Noun.* ning
Noun. noai-wari
Noun. popoli

opponent
Noun. dachiak

opportunity
Noun. ning

oppose *Verb.* kpalim

opposite (to)
Adverb. man-gali

oppress *Verb.* geri

or *Conjunction.* yaase

or...? *Conjunction.* yaa

orange *Noun.* liemu
Adjective. moaning

orbit *Noun.* gigluk

ordeal *Verb Noun.* boka

ordeal after a
person's
death *Verb*
Noun. noai-boka

order *Verb.* basi
Verb. komaani
Noun. noai
Noun pl. wada

order! *Noun pl.* wada

ordinary

Adjective. kparuk

oribi antelope
Noun. walik

origin *Noun.* kiri
Noun. ngiak
Noun. teng

ornament(s)
Noun. zinalia
ornamental design
Noun. dindaaning

ornamental marks
Noun pl. wie

ornamentation
Noun. ngmarisim

ornaments *Noun pl.* wie

orphan *Noun.* bi-kping
Noun. kping

ostrich
Noun. zaungkaun
g

other *Noun.* choa
Adjective. nbala
Adjective. nbula
Adjective. ndila
Pronoun. ndila
Adjective. nkala
Pronoun. nkala
Pronoun. nkula
Adjective. nkula
Pronoun. nngala
Adjective. nngala
Pronoun. nsila
Adjective. nsila
Adjective. ntila
Pronoun. ntila
Adjective. nwala

other (the)

Pronoun. nwala

other (the)

Pronoun. banbala

Pronoun. dindila

other people

Noun. nur-boari

other side

Noun. kaukunkula

others *Plural pron.* nbala

othing but

Adverb. nyiini

otter *Noun.* beli-biak

our *Pronoun.* tama

Pronoun. ti

ourselves *Reflexive*

Pronoun. tidek

out *Verb.* nyini

Noun. pielim

outburst of noise

Noun. ngaglim

outing *Noun.* nyierim

outlet for drainage

Noun. vuring

outlet or hole in a
wall

Noun. voong

outnumber

Verb. gaam

outside *Noun.* nakpiak

Noun. nan-gaang

Noun. pielim

over *Postpos.* zuk

over here *Adverb.* de

Adverb. dela

over there *Adverb.* dula

over there, at that
place

(dula-geng:

farther away)

Adverb. dela-gen

g

overacting

Noun. pimpaali

overestimation of
oneself

Noun. zu-pagrik

overfeed *Verb.* piri

overflow *Verb.* chobi

overflow *Verb.* mobi

Verb. puuri

Verb. tagli

overflowing

Adverb. pel

overgrow *Verb.* zigri

overstatement

Noun. pimpaali

overturn *Verb.* begri

Verb. kpibi

pack one thing on top of another

Verb. leti

Verb. tulim

over-zealous

person

Noun. gbang

sebroa

oviduct *Noun.* bisa-liuk

owl *Noun.* viuk

own *Adjective.* biamoa

Pronoun. dek

Verb. soa

Verb trans. ta

Verb intrans. tara

own father

Noun. ko-biamoa

owner *Noun.* nyono

Noun. sooroa

Noun. taaroa

owner-less *Verb.* tuing

Adjective. tuing

ox *Noun.* naab

Noun. varik

ox-pecker

Noun. naab-nuim

P – p

pack *Noun.* beng

Verb. koalim

pack one thing on

top of another
Verb. siili

paddle *Verb.* damu
Noun. sapiri

paddle made from the rib of a palm-leaf
Noun. kpandong

padlock
Noun. ja-kparim

pad-saw *Noun.* gebik

pain *Verb.* begi
Verb. dom

painless(ly) *Adverb.* jim

paint *Verb.* muni
Verb. pugi

paint black *Verb.* sobi

pair *Verb.* pali

pair of socks
Noun. sogti

pair of tongs *Noun*
pl. miiga

palatable *Verb.* masa
Adjective. masak

palate *Noun.* langtuk

pale *Adjective.* pieluk
Adjective. piok

palm of hand
Noun. ni-tali

palmnut-soup
Noun. abe-jenta

palpitation

Noun. kpa-ziim

pamper sb. *Verb.* foli

pampered
Adjective. poosidi

pampered child
Noun. bi-kaasung
Noun. bi-poosidi

pan for frying millet cakes
Noun. maasa-chen

pants *Noun.* kurik
Noun. pietuk

paper *Noun.* gbang
Noun. gbang-viok

parable
Noun. wa-magsin
i
Noun. wa-niesidi

paraffin
Noun. karinziim

paralysed
Verb. gbaring

paralyzed *Verb.* kpi
Adjective. kpiuk

paralyzed person
Noun. gbaruk

parapet of a platform-roof
Noun. nawari

parasite plant
Noun. kuruk

parasitic (persons)
Adjective. yiing

parasitic creeper
Noun. cham-baku
urik

parasitic creeper on trees
Noun. yauk-nyuok

parasol
Noun. naayogsum
Noun. naayogsum

parboil *Verb.* wobri
Verb. yuagi

parcel of land
Noun. duk

parcel of land around the compound
Noun. kaduk

parcel out (land),
Verb. labi

pardon *Noun.* sugri

pare *Verb.* dueri

parent *Noun.* nyono

park *Verb.* zaani

parrot *Noun.* chiek

Parrot Tree
Noun. mumulik

part *Noun.* deni
Verb. kagri
Noun. kauk

part (of) *Noun.* geli

part of *Adjective.* pali

part of a hat

part of neck

Noun. chin

part of neck

Noun. tutok

participant of a
sacrifice

Noun. maa-maar
oa

participate *Verb.* maari

participate in an
offence

Verb. tang

particle at the end of
a neutral and
complete
statement
(similar to
aa1, but a7 is
used without
irritation, and
may have an
emphatic
character)

Particle. a

particular type of
boil on one's
legs or under
one's foot
(esp. in rainy
season,
caused by
worms? also
ulcers?)

Noun. nang-peri

parting (of hair)

Noun. vuuk

partly destroyed

Adjective. chiak

partridge *Noun.* yeng

parts of the human
body

Noun. daung

pass *Verb.* gaam

Verb. paari

Verb. va

pass (through, on)

Verb. taam

pass away *Verb.* kpi

pass out *Verb.* cha

pass over *Verb.* gaam

Verb. yogi

pass through

Verb. tuiiri

Verb. vuri

pass through a
sieve

Verb. yeling

pass to the other

side *Verb.* logri

pass urine *Verb.* sam

passage *Noun.* liuuk

Noun. pain

passenger car

Noun. tulin-kaa

passenger coach

Noun. tulin-kaa

passions *Noun*

patrilineal relationship

pl. maana

passport *Noun.* gbang

past *Noun.* teng

past tense *Particle.* ale

Adverb. daam

Verb. jam

past tense

(imperfective)

Particle. ya

paste *Verb.* mangi

patch *Verb.* baali

Verb. lagim

Verb. mangi

patch up *Verb.* chabi

path *Noun.* liuuk

Noun. siuk

Noun. vuuk

Noun. vuurik

paths *Noun pl.* siuna

patience

Noun. chichiibi

Noun. nying-biiri

Noun. sugri

Noun. su-nalung

patient *Verb.* chiibi

Verb. pigi

Noun. yog-nyieng

Noun. yuagroa

yueroa

patrilineal ancestor

Noun. ko-kpieng

patrilineal

relationship

Noun. ko-biri

patrilineal relative
Noun. ko-biik
 pattern of tattoo
Noun. toalim
 paw *Noun.* ni-nyieng
 paw-paw *Noun.* burferi
 pay *Verb.* tuni
 pay a short visit
Verb. kiagi
 pay a short visit to
Verb. bari
 pay attention to
Verb. kpesi
Verb. nigj
 payment *Noun.* tutuin
 peace
Noun. va-yogsum
 peace (of mind)
Noun. su-yogsik
 peaceable
Adjective. boluk
 peaceful *Adjective.* song
Verb. yogi
Adjective. yogsik
 peacefully
Adverb. balaa
 peak *Noun.* zigim
Noun. zuk
 peanut
Noun. sungkpaam
 pearls (chain of)
Noun. soruk
 peasant *Noun.* kpaaroa

pebble *Noun.* tain
Noun. tintain
Noun. tintankori
 peck *Verb.* chubi
 peck (food) *Verb.* pisi
 peculiar
Adjective. chang
 pedal (bicycle)
Verb. tabi
 pedal of a bicycle
Noun. nang-tabin
 g
 peel *Verb.* feti
Verb. lati
Verb. luenti
Verb. piesi
Verb. poa
Verb. poti
 peel off *Verb.* foti
 peeled
Adjective. piesing
Adjective. poang
 peep *Verb.* liisi
 peep into *Verb.* churi
 peg *Verb.* feri
Noun. kpaasiri
Verb. kpi
 pen for sheep or
 goats
Noun. zong
 penetrate *Verb.* pusi
 penetrate (of water)
Verb. fiisi
 penis *Noun.* yoari

penny *Noun.* kubook
 penury *Noun pl.* jangsa
 people *Noun.* denoa
 people of one
 compound
Noun. yeri
 pepper
Noun. na-ngmari
 bazuing
Noun. ngmaribaz
 ung
 perch *Verb.* kali
 percussion cap of a
 rifle
Noun. dam-dam
 perfect *Verb.* korisi
Verb. welima
 perfectly *Adverb.* chesi
 perform *Verb.* nye
Verb. tom
 perform a particular
 ritual *Verb.* piiri
 perform the
 ferika-ritual
Verb. feri
 perform the
 soothsaying
 ritual *Verb.* bogi
 performance of a
 funeral *Noun*
pl. kumsa
 perfume
Noun. kpa-masik

perhaps

Adverb. dadidaiperiod *Noun.* wenperish *Verb.* bepermission *Noun.* siukpermit *Verb.* basi*Verb.* geperplex *Verb.* kperiperplexed *Verb.* butim*Adverb.* ye*Adverb.* yerim*Verb.* yerim*Adjective.* yerini*Adverb.* ye–ye

perplexing

Adjective. melingpersecute *Verb.* viperson *Noun.* jaab*Noun.* nurperson hard of
hearing*Noun.* tu–kparukperson who goes to
a diviner
a*Noun.* baan–siero

person who

supports a
mourning*Noun.* yigroa

person who

transfers the
crops*Noun.* za–koosirik

person whose

compound is
on the land of
a different
owner*Noun.* maa–joaroa

personal god

Noun. wen

personal guardian

spirit *Noun**pl.* ngan–bisa

personal wen

Noun. tintueta–w
enperspire *Verb.* wulim

persuade sb

Verb. paasipesewa *Noun.* kubookpester *Verb.* vigspestle *Noun.* tandung

pestle (small)

Noun. buluk

petticoat

Noun. mungkurukphenomenon that
cannot be
explained*Noun.* ja–kperikphone *Noun.* tan–galikphoto *Noun.* anfooni*Noun.* foto*Noun.* yesungphotograph *Noun.* foto

phrasal verbs

Verb. nagiphrasal verbs and
idioms*Noun.* nang*Noun.* num

Physic Nut

Noun. naayogsum*Noun.* naayogsumphysical blemish
(minor)*Noun.* jomi

physically disabled

Adjective. kongpick *Verb.* ngari*Verb.* yobipick (up) *Verb.* pisipick out *Verb.* lueri

pick out stones

Verb. chagsipick up *Verb.* gbesi*Verb.* lugi*Verb.* ngmaripickaxe *Noun.* la–tuingpickpocket *Noun.* zuepicture *Noun.* anfooni*Noun.* foto*Verb.* nya*Verb.* poli*Noun.* yesungpiece *Noun.* kauk

piece by piece

Adverb. nyima

piece of

Adjective. gbeesiri
Adjective. pali
 piece of (leather or rope)
Noun. gerini
 piece of a broken calabash
Noun. chin-chiak
 piece of a broken clay vessel
Noun. takabi
 piece of advice
Noun. wa-sinsagi
 piece of clay taken from an old wall
Noun. tangguuri
 piece of dry wood
Noun. da-korik
 piece of iron or metal
Noun. kutuk
 piece of land
Noun. teng
 piece of land in the bush
Noun. kampuurin
 g
 piece of wall *Noun*
pl. guura
 piece of wood
Noun. duok
 piece of wooden log
Noun. ja-lonsini

piecemeal
Adverb. nyima
 pieces *Noun pl.* zona
 pieces of millet-porridge (T.Z.)
Noun. sa-boaning
 pied crow
Noun. tagaaruk
 pierce *Verb.* chubi
Verb. gbieri
Verb. lu
Verb. pusi
Verb. vuri
 piercing tool
Noun. ja-vurum
 pig *Noun.* deri
 pig iron
Noun. zing-kutuk
 pigeon
Noun. nanggbang
 pigeon (Green fruit)
Noun. dinduri
 pigeon (kind of)
Noun. kawuruk
Noun. nanggbang
 -kawuruk
Noun. tampuliong
 pigeon (speckled)
Noun. tukuruk
 pile up *Verb.* chigsi
Verb. fagi
Verb. siili
Verb. siini

piled up ceramic vessels
Noun. samoaning
 pillow *Noun.* dafieluk
 pimple *Noun.* pooin
 pimples
Noun. poom-biik
 pin *Noun.* garu-pein
 pincers *Noun.* pamauk
 pinch *Verb.* ngmani
Verb. ngme
 pinch off some skin
Verb. poti
 pineapple
Noun. abrobe
 pink-coloured
Adjective. jaatuk
 pipe (tobacco)
Noun. tacheng
 piss *Verb.* sam
 pit *Noun.* goluk
Noun. vorub
 pitiful things *Noun*
pl. maana
 pitifulness
Noun. kanpiung
 pito *Noun.* daam
 pito pot *Noun.* da-liik
 pity *Noun.* jirim
Noun. ngmantiik
Noun pl. niniga
Noun. taain
Verb. vong

place *Verb.* dueni

Noun. geng

Noun. jigi

Noun. kuui

Noun. teng

Verb. zaani

place on *Verb.* vugi

place other than
one's own
locality

Noun. sateng

placed (to be)

Verb. doa

placenta *Noun.* zari

places where

Noun. juisingai

plain *Adjective.* pieloa

Adjective. saalik

plain person

Noun. pieloa

plait *Verb.* pani

Verb. pe

Verb. yogi

plaited

Adjective. panung

plaited grass or

straw *Noun.* jek

plaited rope

Noun. Bulsa miik

Noun. pimpanung

plan *Noun.* wa-zogni

Verb. zogi

plane *Noun.* la-piesing

plant *Verb.* bori

Verb. gu

Verb. vugi

plant (kind of)

Noun. aleefu diak

Noun. aleefu nubi

Noun. asoaka

Noun. beli-chiuk

Noun. bu-biisim

Noun. falifuuk

Noun. feli-bok

Noun. feli-mung

Noun. jambachuo

k

Noun. jambasueni

Noun. jen-siung

Noun. jigsi-pak

Noun. jigsi-pak-d

iak

Noun. kadik-potu

k

Noun. kanchain

Noun. kancheli

Noun. kannyuisin

g

Noun. kantilak

Noun. kanwok

Noun. karibanyon

g

Noun. kok-nang-

doluk

Noun. kosi-bogi

Noun. kpasiuk

Noun. kpinkpami-

bitafiik

Noun. kpisingkabi

Noun. kukpaligali

k

Noun. kuruk

Noun. liemu-diak

Noun. mung

Noun. naa-kan-k

pi-n-kan-kpi

Noun. nabaaning

Noun. nanggbang

-zuri

Noun

pl. paan-wu(u)ri

Noun. piak

Noun. pokdoksa

Noun. poosidi

Noun. pungsuni

Noun. salung

Noun. solung

Noun

pl. suom-kpaam

a

Noun. teng-kan-k

pi-n-kan-kpi

Noun. tien-nang

Noun. ti-niensiri

Noun. togi-tiib

Noun. vising-vain

plant with violet

blossoms

Noun. paglak

plant, herb (used as

medicine

against

ear-pain),

Borreria

filofolia?

Noun. kpaandinde

ruk

plantain *Noun.* boaderi

plantain eater

Noun. amaavak

planting *Noun.* borik
 planting–stick
Noun. sauk
 plaster *Verb.* fagi
Verb. fatim
Verb. puungti
Verb. taari
Noun. taarim
 plaster a floor
Verb. piisi
 plastering
Noun. taarim
 plastering stick
Noun. nueri
 plastic *Noun.* roba
 plastic object
Noun. maauk
 plastic pendant
Noun. kubook
 plastic tank *Noun.* leng
 platform made of
 logs
Noun. dampali
 play *Verb.* diini
Noun pl. diinta
Verb. leng
 play a musical
 instrument
Verb. che
 play a
 wind–instrum
 ent *Verb.* pieri
 play an instrument

with discords
Verb. buring
 play of musical
 instruments
Noun pl. diinta
 player *Noun.* pierik
 playing *Noun pl.* diinta
 plead *Verb.* saalim
 pleasant life
Noun. nalim
 pleasant taste
Noun. masim
 please *Verb.* niagi
 pleased with
Verb. maring
 plentiful *Verb.* lo
Verb. muuri
Verb. sueri
 plenty *Verb.* sueri
 pliable *Adjective.* gurim
 pliers *Noun.* ja–chabilim
Noun pl. miiga
 plot *Noun.* duk
Noun. kaduk
Noun. lang
Noun. liuuk
Noun. teng
 plot ploughed for
 the first time
Noun. koom
 plough *Verb.* kpa
Noun. niiga–kui
 pluck *Verb.* bolisi

Verb. gbesi
Verb. ngari
Verb. ngomsi
Verb. yobi
 pluck off *Verb.* ngasi
 pluck out *Verb.* voasi
 plucking stick
Noun. ja–ngarung
Noun. ngme–ngar
 ung
 plump *Adjective.* bigli
Adverb. boglogi
 plumpness *Noun.* biita
Noun. bogtalogi
 plunge basket
Noun. sinsan–guli
Noun. sogi
 pocket *Noun.* fook
Noun. fori
Noun. lok
 pocket lamp
Noun. ngmieng
 pod of dawa–dawa
Noun. ngam–sam
 pod of dawa–dawa
 fruit *Noun.* ngam
 poem or proverb
 with
 end–rhymes
Noun. bi–waang
 point *Verb.* cherisi
Noun. kuui
Noun. noai
 point at *Verb.* dagi

pointed

Adjective. chorisik*Verb.* polisi*Adjective.* sierik*Adjective.* siering

pointed edge of a

calabash

bowl

Noun. kuuin

pointed handle of an

open clay

vessel

Noun. kuuin

pointed tip of a

knife *Noun.* noai

chorisik

pointer *Noun.* ja-dagimpoised *Verb.* zelingpoison *Noun.* baruk*Noun.* ching*Verb.* choani*Noun.* lok*Verb.* tueni*Noun.* yaam

poison (an arrow)

Verb. yobi

poison (someone)

Verb. bari

poisoned

Adjective. tuem*Adjective.* yaani

poisoned (arrow)

Adjective. yobikpoisoned water *Verb**Noun.* nyiam

tuemka

poisonous animal

Noun. teng-jaab

poisonous millet

Noun. gaama

poisonous snakes

Noun. waa-piik

poisonous spider

Noun. dundum-k

ok

Noun. nandum-k

ok

poisonous type of

snake

Noun. waa-pi-ng

esing

poke *Verb.* choaring

polemics

Noun. nampagipolice *Noun.* polikpoliceman *Noun.* polikpolish *Verb.* boligi*Verb.* saari*Verb.* saligi*Verb.* salisi

polish an iron

Verb. saasipollen *Noun.* pum

polluted

Adjective. dangtik

pompon with red

dawa-dawa

Noun. sambulipond *Noun.* beli*Noun.* beungponder *Verb.* foblipooh! *Interjection.* piriba!poor *Verb.* jagim*Adjective.* jak*Verb.* jangi*Adjective.* kosik*Noun.* silim-nyien

g

Adjective. woboa*Verb.* wobsa*Adjective.* wobsik

poor person

Noun. ni-woboa

poor understanding

of traditional

culture

Noun. felik-yamporcupine *Noun.* sainporous *Verb.* niporridge *Noun**pl.* kaponta*Noun.* kooko

porridge (millet)

Noun. saab

porridge made of

cassava *Noun**pl.* kunkuntaportfolio *Noun.* foruk

position in the

bie-game

Noun. yuok

position of a widow

Noun. pokogi
 posses *Verb.* nya
 possess *Verb.* soa
Verb trans. ta
Verb intrans. tara
 possess (of spirits)
Verb. tagri
 possessor *Noun.* nyono
Noun. sooroa
Noun. taaroa
 possible *Verb.* bagi
 possibly
Adverb. dadidai
 posterity *Noun.* buuri
 post-office
Noun. poosika jigi
 postpone *Verb.* kpe
 pot for millet beer
Noun. da-liik
 potash *Noun.* kaam
 potato (kind of)
Noun. piesiri
 potsherd *Noun.* bovook
Noun. takabi
 potter *Noun.* ja-mieroa
Noun. meeroa
Noun. ngan-basi
 ma mieroa
Noun. samoan-mi
 erik
Noun. yak-mierik
 potter wasp
Noun. vusungvuu
 ng

poultry *Noun.* kpiak
 poultry farm(ing)
Noun. wuudi
 pound *Verb.* bugi
Verb. jangsi
Verb. kuri
Noun. pong
Verb. taasi
 pounding (for)
Adjective. kuring
 pounding-stick
Noun. tandung
 pour *Verb.* boori
Verb. kpiiri
Verb. lieri
Verb trans. nyo
 pour a libation (on a
 shrine)
Verb. chuiiri
 pour down *Verb.* ni
 pour in *Verb*
intrans. nyoro
 pour into another
 vessel *Verb.* su
 pour off the upper
 part of a
 liquid
Verb. dalisi
 pour out *Verb.* waangi
Verb. waangi
 pour out the rest
Verb. kpaanti
 pour water
Verb. zangti

poverty *Noun pl.* jangsa
Noun pl. niniga
Noun pl. ni-yaala
Noun. wobsum
 poverty stricken
Verb. jagim
Verb. jangi
 powder *Verb.* pugi
Verb. puungti
 powder of the
 dawa-dawa
 pod
Noun. du-zom
 powdered
Adjective. buulim
 powdered tobacco
Noun. sarik
 powdery
Adverb. bogdololo
 power *Noun.* pagrim
 power of a kikiruk
Noun. kikirintiri
 powerful *Verb.* jigsi
Adjective. kpajiak
Adjective. kpieng
Verb. pagra
Adjective. pagrik
 powerful and strong
 person
Noun. jiiрук
 powerful person
Noun. kpajiak
Noun. pagroa
 practise *Verb.* tom

praise *Verb.* pagi
Noun. pimpauk
Verb. seni
Noun. sinsein

praise–name
Noun. busein

prattle *Verb.* dalingi

prayer *Noun.* puusik
Verb.
Noun. wen–puusi
ka

praying mantis
Noun. ngmoruk–
ma

precede *Verb.* ling

preceding child of
the same
mother
Noun. pateeroa

preceding year diim
bali

precipitately
Adverb. kilima

precisely *Adverb.* kila

predict *Verb.* poresi

prefect *Noun.* kpagi

prefer *Verb.* lugi

prefer a charge
Verb. ngma

pregnancy
Noun. log–piirim
Noun. puuk

pregnancy code
Noun. log–piirim

premature
Adjective. poali

premature birth
Noun. nyiik

prematurely born
baby *Noun.* nyiik

preoccupied with
Verb. fobli

prepare *Verb.* gomsi
Verb. jaari
Verb. kuri
Verb. mani

prepare a food very
well *Verb.* gam

prepare by soaking
Verb. bu

prepare by stirring
Verb. damu

prepare well
Verb. bagsi
Verb. gobi

prepared *Adverb.* leri
Verb. siri

present *Noun.* ni–talim
Verb. te
Noun. tiirim

present (to be)
Verb. boro

present a dish
Verb. diisi

press *Verb.* me
Verb. miri
Verb. nagi
Verb. tusi

press and groan
Verb. ngusi

press down (sb.)
Verb. dung

press out *Verb.* dung

pressing iron
Noun. ja–duirim

pretend *Verb.* barisi
Verb. nyeese

pretend to be
Verb. chim

pretty *Verb.* nala

prevent *Verb.* kasi

prevent from
Verb. miri

previous *Adverb.* daam

price *Noun.* diak

prick *Verb.* chubi
Verb. lu

pride *Noun.* kanjaung
Noun. kayeruk
Noun pl. mumuma
Noun. nayerini

principal *Noun.* kpagi

print *Noun.* nang

prison *Noun.* sarika

private part *Noun.* ning

private parts *Noun*
pl. lienta

problem *Noun.* dum
Verb. piinti
Noun. tugurik
Noun. wa–kinkagl

i
Noun. wari
 problematic
Adjective. kperikali
 ik
Verb. melim
 procedure *Noun.* vuuk
 proceedings
Noun. biik
 proclaim *Verb.* mooli
Verb. wi
 procreate *Verb.* biagi
Verb. buli
 procreator
Noun. ko-biamoa
 produce *Verb.* buli
Verb. wuugi
 produce an effect on
 sb. *Verb.* paari
 produce spots or
 stripes
Verb. gamsi
 profit *Noun.* gerung
Noun. lig-viili
Noun pl. liiba
Noun pl. nyuenta
 prohibit *Verb.* zeri
 promise *Verb.* dueni
Noun. noai
Verb. pe
Noun. pumpuulun
 g
Verb. puulim
Noun. puulim

promise to a shrine
Noun. kogri
 proof *Noun.* siera
 prop *Verb.* maari
 proper *Verb.* jaari
Verb. magsi
Adjective. mang
 proper name (marks
 a) *n.* A-
 properly *Verb.* paari
 property
Noun. ni-talim
 prophesy *Verb.* poresi
 prophet
Noun. biisitieroa
Noun. sampopori
 k
 proportionate
Verb. magsi
 proprietor
Noun. nyono
 prosper *Verb.* niagi
 prostitute
Noun. taabuk
 protect *Verb.* ligi
 protector of the
 compound
Noun. ye-maasiro
 a
 protest *Noun.* nampagi
Noun pl. popoota
 protruding
Adjective. koatik

protruding belly
Noun. po-chin
 protruding ends of a
 basket *Verb*
Noun. tomka
 proud *Verb.* jigsi
Verb. mum
 proud (to be)
Verb. bari wom
 proud person
Noun. nayerimoa
 prove *Verb.* sagi
 prove a person's
 guilt *Verb.* pienti
 prove that one is
 innocent
Verb. pagsi
 proverb
Noun. wa-magsin
 i
 provision
Noun. koaling
 provoke *Verb.* siti
 provoke a figh
Verb. gbaasi
 public
 conveniences
Noun. banjiri
 publish *Verb.* mooli
 puddle ball
Noun. zing-kutuk
 Puff Adder
Noun. boosuk

puffer fish *Noun.* buluk
 pull *Verb.* dari
Verb. piiri
Verb. puli
 pull (along the ground)
Verb. vuuri
 pull in (one's legs)
Verb. gurim
 pull off *Verb.* fogri
Verb. siiri
 pull out *Verb.* bolisi
Verb. fogs
Verb. foori
Verb. voori
Verb. yieri
 pull out feathers
Verb. ngomsi
 pull up (a zip)
Verb. kpiiri
 pulling a person's leg
Noun. yaba-joka
 pulp (of a fruit)
Noun. buulim
 pulp of millet stalk
Noun. kingka-bu ulim
 pulverize *Verb.* bugi
 pulverized
Adjective. buulim
 pump *Noun.* pompiik
 pumper *Noun.* zugroa
 pumpkin *Noun.* buuri

Noun. peri
 punch *Verb.* chubi
 punctually
Adverb. ngwuli
Adverb. wuli
 punish *Verb trans.* namsi
Verb. nye
Verb. waali
 punish cruelly
Verb. wogi
 punishment
Noun. wa-wogi
 punishment (by the ancestors)
Noun. kpiok
 punt *Verb.* damu
 pupil (of eye)
Noun. num-buli
 puppy *Noun.* ba-biik
Noun. ba-biim
 pure *Verb.* welima
Adjective. weling
 pure(ly) *Adverb.* yirititi
 purify *Verb.* suuri
 purity *Noun pl.* nin-piela
 purlin *Noun.* laarik
 purple-coloured weed
Noun. song
 purpose *Noun.* kiri
Noun. labaari
 purposeless
Adverb. bora-bora

pursue *Verb.* va
Verb. vi
 pursue a different course
Verb. pagri
 push *Verb.* choa
Verb. daasi
Verb. gbaasi
Verb. piiri
Verb. tusi
 push one's way
Verb. logsi
 put *Verb.* dueni
Verb trans. nyo
Verb. zaani
 put (a cloth) between the legs *Verb.* liem
 put a calabash over another
Verb. kpabi
 put a roof on the house *Verb.* pili
 put across *Verb.* bari
 put around
Verb. gbaari
Verb. kaarim
 put aside *Verb.* tali
 put down *Verb.* chigsi
Verb. tuili
 put forward an accusation
Verb. pooti
 put in *Verb intrans.* nyoro

Verb. su
 put in the mouth
Verb. liensi
 put into a liquid
Verb. lusi
 put into an upright
 position
Verb. chigsi
 put off *Verb.* foli
Verb. kpe
Verb. yieri
 put on *Verb.* chi
Verb. su
Verb. vi
Verb. vugi
Verb. yi
Verb. yu
 put on a toga
Verb. yulim
 put on clothes
Verb. jo

put on head *Verb.* ji
 put on one's
 shoulders
Verb. tugi
 put on the fire *Verb*
trans. nyiini
 put on top of
Verb. sung
 put one thing beside
 the other
Verb. fagi
 put out *Verb.* kpimsi
 put over *Verb.* sangi
Verb. vi
Verb. zagi
 put sb. to a test
Verb. maasi
 put sth. up *Verb.* ti
 put the blame on
 sb. *Verb.* sieri

put to death *Verb.* ko
 put to flight *Verb.* siti
Verb. yiagi
 put together
Verb. chiesi
Verb. chuiiri
 put under *Verb.* gu
 put under a cover
Verb. pi
 put up *Verb.* zagi
 putrefy *Verb*
intrans. ngoonti
 puzzle *Verb.* kperi
 python
Noun. waa-kpiem

Q - q

quarrel *Verb.* kpalim
Noun. kpaling
Noun. nampagi
Verb. nuem
 quarrelling
Noun. tugurik
 queer fellow
Noun. zantabli
 question *Noun.* wari
 question particle
Particle. ya

question-final
 particle
Particle. aa
 questions *Noun.* bega
 queue *Verb.* fooli
Noun. fooli
 quickly *Adverb.* filim
Adverb. girr
Adverb. kilima
Verb. kpabi
Adverb. lengti

Adverb. mirr
Adverb. ngwuli
Adverb. tuima
Adverb. wuli
 quickly and entirely
Adverb. keribi
 quiet *Adverb.* dig-dig
Adverb. diki
Adverb. ngmikikik
 i
Adverb. siki
Adjective. yogsik

quiet (be)

rat (small)

quiet (be) *Verb.* goori
 quiet and calm
Adverb. deng-deng
 g
Idph. deng-deng
 quiet(ly) *Adverb.* chorr
Adverb. yirititi

quietly *Adverb.* chim
Adverb. chorototo
 toto...
 quit *Verb intrans.* yiti
 quite *Adverb.* nyiini
 quite close
Adverb. fara-fara

quite near
Adverb. fara-fara
 quiver *Noun.* lok

R - r

race *Noun.* buuri
 racing *Noun.* guluk
 radiant *Adverb.* film
 radio *Noun.* tan-galik
 raft *Noun.* ngaarung
 rafter *Noun.* dalaarik
Noun. duok
Noun. laarik
 rafter for supporting
 the flat roof
Noun. daluk
 rafter of a thatched
 house *Noun.* yok
 rag *Noun.* gari-chiak
 rage *Noun*
pl. nin-muna
 ragged
Adjective. chaasiri
Adjective. chiak
Adjective. zaring
 raid *Verb.* nagi
 railway *Noun.* giri-giri
 rain *Noun.* ngmoruk

Verb. ni
Noun. wen
Noun. wenzuk
 rain slightly in fine
 drops
Verb. mimsi
 rainbow
Noun. nagortom
 rain-maker
Noun. ngmoruk-y
 aaroa
 rainy season
Noun. yuein
 raise *Verb.* koati
Verb. tieri
 raise sth. up
Verb. siinti
 raise up *Verb.* leti
Verb. zagi
 raised ground
Noun. kungkutun
 g
 raised platform
Noun. gbong

rake with one's
 hand *Verb.* viesi
 ram *Noun.* pa-diak
 remaining part
Pronoun. ntila
 ramrod *Noun.* dambil
 rancid oil
Noun. kpaam-nyu
 intik
 random
Adverb. paana-pa
 ana
 rare *Verb.* silim
 rarely
Adverb. dapo-dap
 o
 rascal *Noun.* nidoa-biik
 rashes *Noun.* sankpain
 rat (giant)
Noun. dayiuk
 rat (kind of) *Noun.* kori
Noun. soari
 rat (small) *Noun.* liak

rate *Noun.* **chueri**
Noun. **lampoo**

rather *Verb.* **goanti**
Conjunction. **se**

rattle *Noun.* **yak**

rattle (kind of)
Noun. **kayak**

rattle stopper
Noun. **chi-diilik**

raw *Adjective.* **bein**

razor *Noun.* **poning**

reach *Verb.* **jueli**
Verb. **paari**

reach a climax
Verb. **zigri**

read *Verb.* **chiini**
Verb. **karim**

ready *Adverb.* **leri**
Verb. **siri**

ready for use
Verb. **luem**

real **ba**
Adjective. **biamoa**
Adjective. **mang**
Adjective. **song**
Adjective. **tiik**

real mother
Noun. **ma-biamoa**

realize *Verb.* **mingi**
Verb. **nya**

really *Adverb.* **cheki**
Adverb. **dega-deg**
a
Adverb. **dek-dek**

Adverb. **la**
Adverb. **paa**
Adverb. **sum**
Adverb. **togni**

really wonderful
Adjective. **kperikali**
ik

realm of the dead
Noun. **kpilung**

reap *Verb.* **che**

rear *Verb.* **wuugi**

reason *Noun.* **chanta**
Noun. **kiri**
Noun. **labaari**
Noun. **teng**
Noun. **yam**
Noun pl. **yiila**

reason about a
 problem
Verb. **ngmeeli**

reason for *Verb trans.* **ta**

reason for coming
Noun
pl. **nang-chelinsa**

reborn person
 (baby)
Noun. **kpia-ale-n**
gman-jandoa

rebuke *Verb.* **ngma**
Verb. **toaring**

receipt *Noun.* **lasii**

receive *Verb.* **ngoa**
Verb. **nya**
Verb. **tuesi**

receive sth. from

above *Verb.* **tugi**

recent *Adjective.* **paalik**

recently *Adverb.* **daam**
Adverb. **dandidai**
Adverb. **dang**
Adverb. **poom**

recently given birth
Adjective. **puukari**

re-chew *Verb.* **guli**

recitation *Noun.* **noai**
yiili

recitation, repetitive
 speaking,
 stock phrase
Noun. **noai yiili**

recognize *Verb.* **gaari**
Verb. **mingi**

recollection
Noun. **titiesiri**

recover *Verb.* **nyaanti**
Verb. **yogi**

rectangular house
Noun. **wuuta-dok**
-ngmagluk

rectangular mat
Noun. **Moasa tiak**
Noun. **Yarisa tiak**

red *Verb.* **moana**
Adjective. **moaning**

red beetle
Noun. **munung**

Red Bishop, weaver
Noun. **chagsi-mu**
ning

red clay

red clay *Noun.* junung
Noun. lalik

red clay-paint
Noun. daluk

red colour
Noun. moanum

red dye *Noun.* munung

red dye in
powder-form
Noun. munung

Red Fence Tree
Noun. mumulik

red guinea corn
Noun. za-muning

red hot *Verb.* muni

red or black stalk of
a
sleeping-mat
Noun. muin

red part or thing
Noun. munung

red sand for
plastering
Noun. zing-moan
ung

red stripe in a
traditional
smock
Noun. gbarimoain

red with anger
Verb. ginggim

red-brown water
Noun. kpabi-nyia
m

redde *Verb.* muni

red-flowered
silk-cotton
tree

Noun. voong

Red-fronted
Gazelle

Noun. ninang

red-headed lizard
Noun. bang-duok

redness
Noun. moanum

Noun. munung

reduce *Verb.* muuri

reduce the price
Verb. baregi
Verb. yieri

reduce the width
Verb. chabi

reduced by *Verb.* yieri

reduction *Verb.*
Noun. bareka

reedbuck *Noun.* nong

reel *Verb.* ja
Verb. melim

reeling *Adverb.* gelim

refill *Verb.* chobi

reflect *Verb.* ba
Verb. tieri

reflect (light)
Verb. nyagsi

reflect with doubt
Verb. cham

related to another person

reflection
Noun. nyagsuk

reform *Verb.* soati

refrain from
Verb. poasim

refresh *Verb.* yogli

refugee
Noun. maa-joaroa

refuse *Verb.* banti
Verb. chiesi
Verb. je

Verb. mini

Noun. yuok

Verb. zaabi

Verb. zeri

regain one's
strength
Verb. nyaanti

regard as
insufficient
Verb. zaabi

regret *Verb.* ngma
Verb. nyache

reign *Verb.* kali
Noun. naam

reign over *Verb.* soa

reject *Verb.* je
Verb. zeri

rejoice *Verb.* nangi

related *Verb.* mangi

related to *Verb.*
intrans. moata

Verb trans. moati

related to another

person
Adjective. ngobing
 related to sb.
Verb. magim
 relation *Noun.* ma-biri
 relationship
Noun. ma-biri
 relative (patrilineal)
Noun. ko-biik
 relaxed *Adverb.* faasiya
 relaxing *Adverb.* faasiya
 release *Verb.* basi
Verb. lagi
 relief *Noun.* va-yogsum
 relieved (of worries)
Verb. vuusi
 religion
Noun. wen-siuk
 religious
 instructions
Noun. karung
 rely on *Verb.* mangi
 remain *Verb.* ge
Verb. tali
Verb. wari
 remainder *Noun*
pl. zona
 remaining
Adjective. nbala
Adjective. nbula
Adjective. ndila
Adjective. nkala
Adjective. nkula
Adjective. nngala

Adjective. nsila
Adjective. ntila
Adjective. nwala
Adjective. talim
 remaining part
Pronoun. nbula
Pronoun. ndila
Pronoun. nkala
Pronoun. nkula
Pronoun. nngala
Pronoun. nsila
Pronoun. nwala
 remaining piece of
 cloth
Noun. ga-tali
 remains *Noun pl.* zona
 remember *Verb.* poli
Verb. tieri
Verb. tiesi
 remembrance
Noun. titiesiri
 remind (sb.) *Verb.* tieri
 remind of *Verb.* yieri
 remission (e.g. of
 sins) *Noun.* sugri
 remove *Verb.* fogsii
Verb. foti
Verb. kpeti
Verb. pasi
Verb. poa
Verb. poti
Verb. siiri
Verb. voasi
Verb. woasi
Verb. yeeri
Verb. yieri

remove (by pulling
 out) *Verb.* foori
 remove (esp. upper
 part)
Verb. woosi
 remove a fruit
Verb. gbesi
 remove a lid from a
 pot *Verb.* sogi
 remove a pot from a
 stack *Verb.* sogi
 remove by force
Verb. viti
 remove dust or dirt
Verb. bili
 remove sharp
 edges
Verb. saasi
 remove shells
Verb. choaring
 remove sth. from a
 liquid *Verb.* liiri
 remove sth. from the
 ground
Verb. kpiti
 remove the fatty
 tissue
Verb. luenti
 remove the skin
Verb. meti
Verb. puli
 remove the skin
 from a fruit

/grains
Verb. fiiri
 removing the grass
 with a hoe
Verb. chesi
 renew *Verb.* soati
Verb. yieri
 repair *Verb.* jaari
Verb. lagim
Verb. sa
Verb. tebi
 repairable thing
Noun. ja-jaarim
 repeat the same
 argument
Verb. dogsi
 repeat words
Verb. chogsi
 repent *Verb.* kaasi
 repetitive criticism
Noun. noai yiili
 repetitive speaking
Noun. noai yiili
 replace *Verb.* tagri
 reply *Verb.* tulisi
 report *Verb.* ngma
Verb. pooti
Noun pl. popoota
 repose *Verb.* vuusi
 repress *Verb.* daasi
 reprimand *Noun.* niak
 reproach *Verb.* toaring
 reprove *Verb.* toaring

request *Verb.* begi
 rescue *Verb.* maari
 resemblance
Noun. niensidi
 resemble *Verb.* niesi
Verb. nyeeese
 reserve *Verb.* tali
 reserved (person)
Adjective. zieng
 reservoir behind a
 dam *Noun.* mogi
 residence *Verb.*
Noun. boka
 resident *Noun.* denoa
 residue of ground
 shea nuts
Noun. kpa-buk
 resilient
Adjective. chaangti
 k
 resin
Noun. cham-baku
 urik
Noun. chisin-chii
 ma
Noun. sunuk
 resist *Verb.* zeri
 resist (a desire)
Verb. pigi
 resist temptation
Verb. chiibi
 respect *Verb.* chali
Noun pl. dobsa
Verb. zueli

Verb. zuli
Noun. zuli
 respectability
Noun. yuein
 respectful
Adjective. zulik
 responsible for
Noun. nyono
Verb. soa
 rest *Pronoun.* ndila
Pronoun. nkala
Pronoun. nkula
Pronoun. nngala
Pronoun. nsila
Pronoun. ntila
Pronoun. nwala
Verb. vuusi
Noun. vuusim
Noun. vuusum
Noun pl. zona
 rest (the)
Pronoun. nbula
 rest of *Adjective.* talim
 rest on *Verb.* kpagli
 rest one's head
Verb. kpagli
 resting place for
 cattle
Noun. naa-vuuk
 resting place for
 cows and
 shepherds
Noun. naa-kuui
 restless
Adverb. chek-che

k

restrain (oneself)

Verb. kisiresume *Verb.* baretain *Verb.* peri

retaliation

Noun. kan-girukretch *Verb.* dogsiretinue *Noun.* tomretract *Verb.* pirinti

retribution

Noun. kan-girukretribution for an
offence*Noun.* kpiokreturn *Verb.* ngmani*Verb.* pilim*Verb.* viringreveal *Verb.* dagi*Verb.* jalisi*Verb.* lagri*Verb.* pienti*Verb.* sagi*Verb.* togi

revenge

Noun. kan-giruk*Noun.* kayengreverence *Noun**pl.* dobsa

reverence (for)

Noun. zulireverse *Verb.* tulim

reversed

Adjective. tulimba

ziik

revert a curse

Verb. galingrevert a curse to the
swearer*Verb.* tangrevise *Verb.* korisirevoke *Verb.* lugsi*Verb.* pirinti

revoke (an oath)

Verb. purisi

revoke a curse

Verb. kogri

revoke a swearing

Verb. piirirevolve *Verb.* viringreward *Noun.* tutuinreward with a
present*Verb.* siinirhombic crystalline
sulphur*Noun.* cheri-boai

n

rhyming poem

Noun. bi-waang

rib of an antelope

horn

Noun. gbiriniribs *Noun.* nyipik

rice seed or plant

Noun. mumirich *Noun.* dobroa*Verb.* jigsi*Adjective.* jigsik

rich person

Noun. jigsiroa*Noun.* pagroa*Noun.* taaroariches *Noun.* dobrim*Noun.* jigsim*Noun.* ni-talim*Noun.* zu-nalung

Ricinus

Noun. naayogsumriddle *Noun.* chagsik*Noun.* wa-magsin

i

ride *Verb.* dorider *Noun.* duerik*Noun.* dueroaridge *Noun.* kuurungridicule *Noun.* laata

riding boot

Noun. nafookrifle *Noun.* duok*Noun.* kambon-d
uokright *Adverb.* cheki*Verb.* jaari*Noun.* siuk

right (hand)

Noun. jugaright (side) *Noun.* juga

righteous

Adjective. welingrigid *Verb.* deri

Adverb. kirim
Adverb. ye
 rim *Noun.* noai
 rim of a wheel
Noun. goalisung
 ring *Noun.* gigluk
Verb. kum
Verb. nagi
 ring of grass or cloth
 to cushion
 head-loads
Noun. tulik
 ring of plaited straw
Noun. faung
 ring woven from
 strings
Noun. yoabrik
 ringworm
Noun. koosuk
 rinse *Verb.* suuri
 rinse one's mouth
Verb. wongti
 rinse with clean
 water
Verb. chongti
 ripe *Adjective.* beong
Adjective. muin
 ripen *Verb.* be
Verb intrans. pagi
 rise *Verb.* fuuri
Verb. kongsi
Verb. pusi
Verb intrans. yiri
Verb intrans. yiti

rise up out of *Verb.* na
 rising ground
Noun. mampali
 ritual (kind of)
Noun. cheri
Verb Noun. wen
 tanyinika
Verb
Noun. wen-piirika
Verb
Noun. wen-seka
 ritual activities
Verb. cheri
 ritual bath *Noun.* juom
 ritual consisting of a
 chain of
 ceremonies
Verb Noun. gaasika
 ritual offence
Noun. lakori
 ritual performed
Verb. gaasi
 ritual performed
 after a
 miscarriage
Noun. bia-kaasun
 g
 ritual performed on
 a woman *Verb*
Noun. poi-nyatika
 rival *Noun.* dachiak
 rivalry *Noun.* nyuri
 river *Noun.* beli
Noun. buboalik

river (bad)
Noun. beli-biak
 river (large)
Noun. mogi
 rivulet *Noun.* buboalik
 road *Noun.* mampali
Noun. siuk
 roads *Noun pl.* siuna
 roam *Verb.* nyiem
 roaming
Adjective. chelim
 Roan Antelope
Noun. kab
 roar *Verb.* wuuri
 roast *Verb.* baani
Verb. chiim
Verb. se
 rob *Verb.* vari
Verb. zu
 robber *Noun.* zue
 robbery *Noun.* zum
 robin *Noun.* chakoluk
 robust *Adverb.* tug-tug
 rock *Noun.* pung
Verb. vingsi
Verb. yagsi
 Rock Python
Noun. waa-kpiem
 rocky hill *Noun.* pung
 role *Noun.* jib
 roll *Verb.* bilim
Verb. bilisi
Verb. kaarim

roll a plaited straw

Verb. pugi

roll a plaited straw

Verb. goalisi

roll about *Verb.* pirinti

roll in ashes

Verb. puungti

roll sth. between the
two hands

Verb. gulisi

roll up *Verb.* gulisi

Verb. kpamisi

Verb. vili

rolled *Adjective.* bilung

rolled up part (of a
mat)

Noun. kpamsing

rolled up

sleeping-mat

Noun. ta-pili

roller *Noun.* bilim-bilim

romance *Noun.* gbieri

roof (to) *Verb.* basi

roof, *Verb.* pili

roofing sheet

Noun. chensiik

room *Noun.* dalong

Noun. dok

room (flat-roofed)

Noun. posuk

room for grinding
millet

Noun. nanzuk

room with a flat

roof *Noun.* dakiri

rooms around an
inner

courtyard

Noun. dok

rooster *Noun.* kpa-diak

root *Noun.* kiri

Noun. ti-nang

root of a tree

Noun. nang

Noun. teng-nang

root of sweet

potato

Noun. dieng

rope *Noun.* dieri

Noun. miik

rope (kind of)

Noun. Yarisa miik

rope (plaited)

Noun. Balsa miik

Noun. pimpanung

rope for pulling

Noun. daring

rosewood tree

Noun. niak

rot *Verb.* bati

Verb. fielim

Verb. kaasi

Verb.

intrans. ngoonti

Verb. poagi

rotten *Verb.* fielim

Adjective. poosidi

rotten shea nut

round up the edge

Noun. ba-fata

rough *Verb.* jagsi

Adjective. jagsik

Verb. toaring

Adverb. tug-tug

Verb. zagsa

Adjective. zagsik

rough-cast *Verb.* fatim

Verb. puungti

Noun. taarim

roughness

Noun. jagsim

round *Adjective.* gigluk

Round Bean

Noun. sumi

round clay walls

around a

planted tree

Noun. kpaganing

round handle

Noun. bang

round hole in the

wall *Noun.* siliik

round house

Noun. wuuta-dok

-gilini

round stone

Noun. tintankori

round up *Verb.* bogsi

round up a

dispersed

herd *Verb.* korisi

round up the edge

Verb. kogim

round, circular

round, circular

Adjective. kikuluk

rouse *Verb.* siti

rout *Verb.* yiagi

rout out *Verb.* siti

row *Verb.* damu

row of a crop

Noun. liuuk

royal dignity

Noun. nabiing

royal qualities

Noun. nabiing

rub *Verb.* num

Verb. pieri

Verb. tagi

Verb. tirigi

rub away *Verb.* santi

rub cloth *Verb.* tagi

rub in one direction

Verb. duiri

rub in(to) *Verb.* sa

rub off *Verb.* cheri

Verb. cheti

rub out *Verb.* dushi

rub sth. with one's
hand *Verb.* kaali

rubber band

Noun. maauk

rubber clyster

Noun. duura

rubbish *Noun.* yuok

rubbish heap

Noun. tampoi

rubbish mound

Noun. tampoi

rude *Adjective.* kaasung

Adjective. poin

rudeness *Noun*

pl. tu-kpara

rugged *Verb.* jagsi

Adjective. jagsik

Adverb. tug-tug

ruggedness

Noun. jagsim

ruin *Noun.* guuk

Verb. jogi

ruined house

Noun. guuk

rule *Noun.* naam

Verb. soa

rumble *Verb.* kum

rumbling noise

Adverb. giri-giri

sacred object that receives sacrifices

ruminant *Verb.* guli

rumour *Noun.* wari

run *Verb.* chali

run after *Verb.* vi

run dry *Verb.* kpegi

run out *Verb.* kpieri

run short *Verb.* poasim

run short of

Verb. poasim

running *Noun.* chala

Adjective. chalim

running fast

Noun. guluk

running nose *Noun*

pl. nyu-fesa

running water

Noun. nya-pali

rush *Verb.* chali

Verb. kpabi

Verb. yienti

rust *Verb.* muni

rustling noise

Adverb. kuri-kuri

S - s

sack *Noun.* boatik

Noun. boorik

Noun. kutuk

Verb. yiagi

Verb. yieri

sacked from a
compound

Noun pl. dafaata

sacred object that

receives

sacrifices

Noun. bogluk

sacred place of the
earth-divinity

Noun. tanggbain

sacrifice *Noun.* bogluk

Verb. kaabi

sacrifice (kind of)

Noun. kpaantuok

sacrifice that remove
a curse

Noun. kogri

sacrificer

Noun. kaabroa

Noun. kaaroa

Noun. teng-nyon

o

sad look *Noun*

pl. nin-kaasima

saddle *Noun.* keeri

Noun. kiak

Noun. kieri

sadness *Noun.* sui

Noun. su-kaasun

g

Noun. su-puurum

sadness in one's
outward

appearance

Noun

pl. nin-kaasima

salary *Noun.* tutuin

sale *Noun.* diak

saliva *Noun.* tintuek

salt *Noun.* yesiri

Noun pl. yisa

salubrity *Noun*

pl. nying-yogsa

salutation

Noun. puusik

salute *Verb.* puusi

same *Numerals.* bunyi

same (the)

Adjective. yeng

same in appearance

Adverb. dega-deg

a

sample *Verb.* lam

sand

Noun. tan-busun

g

Noun. tan-buuluk

Noun. taung

sandal *Noun.* nagerik

Noun. nakarik

Noun. nankarik

Noun. nantuok

Noun. nuensiri

Sandema-man

Noun. Sandenoa

Satan *Noun.* sitaana

satisfaction

Noun. chagta

Noun. zigim

Noun. zigrim

satisfied *Verb.* chagi

Verb. zigri

Saturday *Noun.* Asibi

sauce *Noun.* jeung

sauciness

Noun. zu-koong

savannah *Noun.* goai

Noun. sagi

save *Verb.* jaari

save (e.g. money)

Verb. kpelsi

save from *Verb.* ligi

saviour

Noun. varibasiroa

saw *Noun.* gebik

Noun. kutuk

gebik

say *Verb.* ain

Verb. biisi

Verb. wu

Verb. yueni

say a prayer

Verb. poringi

say farewell

Verb. banti

say good-bye

Verb. banti

say tell *Verb.* wi

say that waa

sb. who does not

take care of

himself (e.g.

who does not

bath often

Noun. ja-toalini

scab *Noun.* pauk

scabies *Noun.* sankpain

scale of a fish

Noun. jum-pauk
 scale off *Verb.* luenti
 scaled *Adjective.* poang
 scamp *Noun.* nidoa-biik
 scar *Noun.* laung
 scarab (beetle)
Noun. bilim-binta
 scarce *Verb.* poasim
Verb. silim
 scarcity *Noun.* silim
 scare *Verb.* nyigsi
Verb. nyiini
 scarf *Noun.* bantabik
 scarp *Noun.* pung
 scars *Noun pl.* wie
 scatter *Verb.* waali
Verb. waangi
 scattered
Adverb. berigatiaa
Verb. waangi
 scented
Adjective. nyungti
 k
 scholar *Noun.* karichi
 school *Noun.* sukuuri
 scissors *Noun.* poning
Noun. pon-magi
 scold *Verb.* toaring
 scoop *Verb.* kuuri
 scoop solid food
Verb. koori
 scorch *Verb.* ju

score *Verb.* chiini
Noun. galik
 scorpion *Noun.* nueng
Noun. nuoong
 scoundrel
Noun. nur-kaasu
 ng
 scour *Verb.* tagi
 scourge *Verb.* miiri
 scrap iron *Noun*
pl. kutuk chaasa
 scrape *Verb.* koori
 scrape (together)
Verb. viesi
 scrape off *Verb.* cheti
Verb. woosi
 scrape out *Verb.* kogsi
 scrape out the
 remains
Verb. saling
 scratch *Verb.* boati
Verb. fiiri
Verb. kpaari
Verb. kpiiri
Verb. legsi
 scratch off *Verb.* woosi
 scratch out *Verb.* kpeti
 scratch several
 times
Verb. ngomsi
 scratch the ground
Verb. kati
 scream (at) *Verb.* na

screen *Noun.* chagsik
 screw *Noun.* pein
 scribe *Noun.* gbang
 sebroa
 scrotum *Noun.* koluk
 scrutinize *Idph.* ziin
 sea *Noun.* beli kpieng
Noun. beli-pasun
 g
 seam of a mat
Noun. dieng
 seamstress
Noun. garu-baalo
 a
Noun. gata-baalid
 oa
 search *Verb.* saasi
Verb. tuilim
 search (for) *Verb.* gisi
 season *Noun.* wen
 season food well
Verb. gam
 season when a crop
 is ripe
Noun. kpiak
 seat *Noun.* bitagi
Noun. bitakoli
Noun. ja-kalim
 seat of bicycle
Noun. ja-kalim
 seat tube of a
 bicycle
Noun. zangi

seating *Adjective.* kalim
 second *Numerals.* baye
Numerals. ngaye
Numerals. tiye
 second hand
 clothes
Noun. ga-tali
 second stage of
 building a
 wall *Noun.* vaari
 second time
Numerals. buye
Noun. choa
 second weeding
Noun. wu-tulik
 secondary
 earth-shrine
Noun. tom-tieroa
 second-hand
 clothes
Noun. yaa-yari
 secret *Noun.* susugi
Adjective. susugi
Noun. wari
Noun. wa-susugi
 secret things *Noun*
pl. wa-labrima
 secretly *Verb.* magi
 section *Noun.* kalik
 see *Verb.* nya
 seed *Noun.* biri
Noun. yiiri
 seed of a tree (kind

of)
Noun. kantimiiri
 seed of baobab
 fruit
Noun. tu-kpigli
 seed of Guinea
 sorrel
Noun. wiidi
 seed of the baobab
 fruit
Noun. chikpigli
 seed-hole *Noun.* biok
 seeds *Noun.* bie
Noun
pl. ngan-borinta
 seeds for sowing
Noun. ja-buuri
 seeds of grass *Noun*
pl. wu-yiiba
 seeds of the
 Strophantus-t
 ree *Noun pl.* yiiba
 seeing *Noun.* nyaasim
 seek *Verb.* tuilim
 seek (for) *Verb.* gisi
 seek a solution
Verb. belisi
 seem *Verb.* neesi
 seemingly *Verb.* neesi
 seep *Verb.* buli
 seesaw *Verb.* fiili
Noun. fiiluk
 segregate *Verb.* poori

seize *Verb.* chiagi
Verb. pa
Verb. pari
Verb. tiri
Verb. vari
Verb. yigi
 seized with
 convulsions
Verb. chiagi
 seldom
Adverb. dapo-dap
 o
 select *Verb.* lugi
 selected
Adjective. luerini
 self *Pronoun.* dek
Pronoun. dek
Noun. nying
 self-control
Noun. chichiibi
Verb. chiibi
 selfishness
Noun. butuem
 self-praise
Noun. pimpaali
 sell *Verb.* da
 send *Verb.* tom
 Senegal bush-baby
Noun. chikpigiba
 fogluk
 Senegal coucal
Noun. kogliuk
 Senegal francolin
Noun. kpingkpirin

g-baliik
 Senegal Hartebeest
Noun. sabelsebik
 Senegal Roller
Noun. mali-gaun
g
 senior *Adjective.* kpak
Verb. kpiem
 senior fairy
Noun. kikiru-ban
 anteng
 senior officer
Noun. kpagi
 senior wife
Noun. pok-kpagi
 seniority *Noun*
pl. k pangta
 sense *Noun.* chanta
Noun. kiri
Noun. teng
Noun. yam
Noun pl. yiila
 sense a person's
 presence *Verb*
trans. nyum
 separate *Verb.* gaari
Verb. kasi
Verb. kpiisi
Verb. lugi
Verb. pagri
Verb. poori
 separate by shaking
Verb. yalingi
 separate from the
 dregs

Verb. duenti
 separate grains from
 spelt
Verb. yeling
 separate husks from
 grain *Verb.* sueti
 separate room
Noun. posuk
 separately
Adverb. toga-toga
 serious *Verb.* pagra
Adjective. pagrik
 seriously
Adverb. boli-boli
Adverb. chesi-che
 si
Verb. poati
 seriousness *Noun*
pl. nin-muna
 servant *Noun.* sabilo
 serve food that is
 still in
 preparation
Verb. woori
 serve one right
Verb. maali
 service as (of) a
 maid-servant
Noun. doglieni
Noun. doglientiri
 set a riddle
Adverb. jig-jig
 set ajar *Verb.* kagri
 set aside *Verb.* tali

set fire to *Verb.* nyogsi
 set free *Verb.* basi
 set on fire *Verb.* ju
 set out from *Verb*
intrans. yiri
 settle *Verb.* kali
Verb. se
Verb. vuusi
 settle a case
Verb. jaari
 settlement *Noun.* kalik
Noun. teng
 seven
Numerals. bayuep
 oi
Numerals. buyuep
 oi
Numerals. ngayuep
 oi
Numerals. npoi
Numerals. npoiya
Numerals. siyuepoi
Numerals. tiyuepoi
 -yuepoi
 seven times
Numerals. buyuep
 oi
 seventh
Numerals. bayuep
 oi
Numerals. ngayuep
 oi
Numerals. tiyuepoi
 seventh time
Numerals. buyuep
 oi

seventy

Numerals. pisiyuep
oisever *Verb.* poorisevere *Verb.* toa

severe trouble

Noun. kaasungsew *Verb.* baali*Verb.* kpisew up *Verb.* chabi

sewage basin

Noun. goluksewer *Noun.* gotuk

sewing machine

Noun. ja-baalim

sexual intercourse

Verb. gberi*Noun.* kabongsexual organ *Noun**pl.* lienta*Noun.* ningshade *Noun.* yogsumshadow *Noun.* yesung*Noun.* yisung*Noun.* yogsumshake *Verb.* choa*Verb.* diagi*Verb.* kpaanti*Verb.* kpangti*Verb.* kpingsi*Verb.* vingsi*Verb.* yagsi*Verb.* yugi*Verb.* zangi*Verb.* zegsi

shake grains

Verb. chaasi

shake slightly

Verb. ziesishaking *Adverb.* luk-lukshale *Adjective.* sabungshall *Particle.* ale*Particle.* le*Particle.* neshallow *Verb.* kpegi*Adjective.* tanglangshame *Noun.* chiviri*Noun pl.* koansa*Noun.* laatashank *Noun.* karikshape *Noun.* daanung*Verb.* soatishaping up *Verb.* kpishare *Verb.* chari*Noun.* deni

share of a sacrifice

Noun. kaukshare out *Verb.* labishare with *Verb.* maari

sharp

Adverb. chek-che
k*Verb.* chorisi*Adjective.* dieng*Verb.* polisi*Idph.* pol-pol*Adjective.* saasingsharp (to be) *Verb.* de

sharp edged

Adjective. diengsharp piece of
stone*Noun.* chising-chi
ing

sharp-edged

Adjective. saasingsharpen *Verb.* cherisi*Verb.* polisi*Verb.* saasishave *Verb.* chiiri*Verb.* ponishe *Pronoun.* di*Pronoun.* ku*Pronoun.* washe- *Adjective.* sarishe *Pronoun.* kashe- *Adjective.* nubishe *Pronoun.* bushe herself *Reflexive**Pronoun.* wadekshea fruit *Noun.* chainshea nut *Noun.* jigsidi

shea nut (not ripe)

Noun. pilerishea tree *Noun.* cham

shea tree resin

Noun. cham-basi
nung

shea-butter

Noun. kpaamshea-butter (solid
form)

Noun. kpa–geni
 shea–butter in solid
 form
Noun. kpa–goam
 shea–butter–board
Noun. kpaam–du
 ok
 shea–oil
Noun. kpa–ngiak
 sheathe (of knife or
 sword)
Noun. fori
 shed *Noun.* viuk
Verb. yuiri
 sheep *Noun.* posuk
 sheep pen *Noun.* zong
 sheepskin bag
Noun. yui
 sheet of paper
Noun. gbang–viok
 shell *Verb.* choaring
Verb. gbesi
Noun. kambieng
Noun. kambierik
Noun. pauk
Verb. poti
 shell of shea nut
Noun. jigsi–pak
 shellfish
Noun. kambieng
 shelter *Noun.* yogsum
 shelter in front of
 the
 compound

Noun. kusung
 shepherd
Noun. naapierik
 shepherds' crook
Noun. doari
 sherd *Noun.* takabi
 shift *Verb.* chalisi
Verb. torisi
 shilling *Noun.* suli
 shin *Noun.* karik
 shin–bone
Noun. kari–kobi
 shine *Verb.* nyagsi
Verb. pienti
Verb. woling
 shine brightly
Verb. moagi
 shine excessively
Verb. moolim
 ship *Noun.* ngaarung
 shirt *Noun.* ga–liik
Noun. sieti
 shit *Noun.* beung
 shiver *Verb.* mimsi
Verb. vingsi
 shock *Verb.* cha
 shocked *Adverb.* legi
 shoddy *Adjective.* laani
 shoe *Noun.* nuensiri
 shoot *Verb.* na
Verb. nagi
Verb. tom
Verb. tong

short *Verb.* gela
Adjective. gelik
 short distance
Adverb. kpang–kp
 anga
 short time
Adverb. magla
Adverb. magriga
 short time (in a)
Adverb. maga
 short time ago
Adverb. dang
Adverb. poom
 shortage *Noun*
pl. niniga
Noun. silim
 shortness *Noun.* gelim
 shorts *Noun.* kurik
 should *Particle.* be
 should make
Particle. te
 shoulder
Noun. kpingkpalu
 k
Noun. mangkpalu
 k
Noun. ngmangkp
 aluk
 shout *Verb.* kaari
Noun. kaarik
Noun. niak
Verb. nuem
 shout (at) *Verb.* na
 shout from one

compound to
another

Verb. sarisi

shouting *Noun.* chuok

Noun. ngaglim

Noun. niak

shovel *Verb.* chaari

shovel by hand

Verb. kuuri

show *Verb.* dagi

Verb. magsi

Verb. pienti

Verb. togi

show off *Verb.* mum

show sb. sth.

desirable

Verb. chueri

showing-off

Noun. kanjaung

shrimps

Noun. jaatu-lele

shrine *Noun.* bogluk

shrine (kind of)

Noun. jadok

Noun. teng-kuk

shrine near the
entrance

Noun. ye-maasiro

a

shrink *Verb.* faam

shrivelled *Verb.* jagsi

Adjective. jagsik

shrub (kind of)

Noun. busum-bu

oong

Noun. jambagilik

Noun. jambuuni

Noun. mangalug

Noun. tabi-duok

Noun. titibi

shrub growing in

bushland

(extracts of

the roots are

given to little

children as a

medicine

against

constipation,

against

sinsambulik,

i.e. blood in

the urine, and

against fever

Noun. chiwiak

shut *Verb.* ligi

Verb. mumi

shut tightly

Adverb. kpapi

shy *Verb.* yogsa

sick *Adjective.* gbaaling

sick of *Verb.* niigi

sick of sth. *Verb.* yuagi

sick person

Noun. yog-nyieng

Noun. yuagroa

yueroa

sickle *Noun.* goatik

Noun. wusuma-g

ebik

sickly

Adjective. gbaaling

sickness *Noun*

pl. nying-tuila

Noun. tuem

Noun. yuam

Noun. yuem

Noun. yuom

side *Noun.* gaung

Noun. geng

Noun. nying

side-blown horn

Noun. namuning

sieve *Noun.* chagsik

Verb. yeling

Noun. yeling

sift *Verb.* chaari

Verb. chagsi

Verb. yeling

sigh *Verb.* singti

sign *Verb.* saini

significance

Noun. teng

signing

Noun. ngmarisim

silence (sb.)

Verb. maali

silence! *Noun pl.* wada

silent *Adverb.* diki

Adverb. ngmikikik

i

Verb. pigi

Adverb. siki

Verb. sina
 silent(ly) *Adverb.* chorr
Adverb. yirititi
 silently *Adverb.* chim
Adverb. chorototo
 toto...
 silk cotton tree
Noun. gong
 silk-cotton tree
Noun. voong
 silly *Adjective.* beruk
Verb. moagi
Verb. vaasi
 silo *Noun.* bui
 similar *Verb.* niesi
 similarity
Noun. niensidi
Noun. wa-niesidi
 simply *Adverb.* tin
 sin *Noun.* daung
Verb. kaasi
Noun. wa-biok
 since *Conjunction.* ale...
 la
Adverb. diila
Verb. nyini
Verb. toaling
 since (causal)
Verb. toaling
 sincere *Adjective.* pielo
Adjective. pieluk
 sinew *Noun.* jiin
 sinew of the neck
Noun. kpa-jiin

sing *Verb.* leng
Verb. siagi
Verb. yi
 sing in praise of
Verb. leni
 sing the praise of
Verb. seni
 sing. mumi denotes
 one grain of
 rice,
 otherwise pl.
 is used)
Noun. mumi
 singe off *Verb.* baani
 singer *Noun.* yi-sieroa
Noun. yi-yiioa
 single *Adjective.* yeng
 singled out
Adjective. luerini
 sink *Verb.* feri
Verb. vibi
Verb. zi
 sip *Verb.* wurisi
 sister *Noun.* toa
 sister (junior)
Noun. yoa
 sister (older or
 senior)
Noun. moa
 sister's child
Noun. ngesing
 sit *Verb.* kala
 sit down *Verb.* kali

sit on one heel
Verb. dobi
 site *Noun.* jigi
 sitting *Adjective.* kalim
 situated *Verb.* doa
 six *bayuebi*
Numerals. buyuebi
Numerals. ngayueb
 i
Numerals. n-yue
Numerals. n-yuebi
Numerals. siyuebi
Numerals. tiyuebi
 six times
Numerals. buyuebi
 sixpence *Noun.* togfa
 sixth *bayuebi*
Numerals. ngayueb
 i
Numerals. tiyuebi
 sixth time
Numerals. buyuebi
 sixty
Numerals. pisiyueb
 i
 sketch *Noun.* anfooni
Noun. daanung
 skid *Verb.* sati
 skim *Verb.* dalisi
Verb. dobri
 skin *Verb.* feti
Noun. gbain
Noun. gbang
Verb. luenti
Verb. puli

skin (an animal)

Verb. sugri

skin (human body)

Verb. fiiriskin bag *Noun.* bunlokskink *Noun.* kasolukskip *Verb.* laariskirt *Noun.* mankuruk*Noun.* mungkurukskull *Noun.* zu-kobi*Noun.* zu-koluksky *Noun.* wen*Noun.* won

skylight in the

dayiik-room

Noun. neak

skywards

Noun. wenzukslack *Verb.* balingislag *Noun.* chiili

slanderer

Noun. bumbobroaslant *Verb.* churintislap *Verb.* fobi

slap in the face box

on the ears

Noun. ni-chalikslaughter *Verb.* ko

slaughter an animal

Verb. togrislave *Noun.* Moak*Noun.* yomoaslay *Verb.* kosleep *Verb.* goa*Noun.* goomsleep with *Verb.* bobi

sleeping-mat

Noun. tiak

sleeping-room

Noun. dayiikslender *Adjective.* diak*Adjective.* getik*Adjective.* jetik

slenderness

Noun. jetimslice *Verb.* bonisliced *Adjective.* piesingslightly *Adverb.* magaslim *Adjective.* diak*Verb.* faasima*Adjective.* getik*Adjective.* jetiksliminess *Noun.* saalim*Noun.* saalukslimness *Noun.* jetimslimy *Verb.* saala*Adjective.* saali*Verb.* saling

slimy soup or sauce

Noun. boksling *Noun.* vising*Noun.* visung*Noun.* yoabrik

sling warp thread

Noun. chibslip *Noun.* mungkuruk*Verb.* sati*Noun.* sisatik

slipperiness

Noun. saalim*Noun.* saaluk*Noun.* salini*Noun.* sisatikslippery *Verb.* saala

slippery place

Noun. sisatikslither *Verb.* satislop over *Verb.* waangi

sloping roof

Noun. mipilisloppy *Adjective.* foluk

slothful

Adjective. kpikpiakslough *Verb.* luentislovenly *Adjective.* folukslow *Verb.* magi

slow walking of the

chief

Noun. na-biini

slowly

Adverb. dobo-dob

o

Adverb. jig-jig*Adverb.* maga

sluggard

Noun. kuruk-kpia

k

sluggish *Verb.* magi

sluggishness

Noun. nying-wor
ukslumber *Verb.* goaslur *Verb.* boglismall *Adjective.* biik*Adjective.* biim*Adjective.* bili(k)*Adjective.* buli*Adjective.* diak*Adjective.* dii-ya*Adjective.* fiik*Adjective.* getik*Adjective.* mutik*Adjective.* poali*Verb.* poasim*Adjective.* teglik

small (in stature)

Verb. poasim

small (to be)

Verb. getasmall (too) *Verb.* migla

small and slim

Adverb. choali

small box

Noun. kungkoluk

small calabash

Noun. poali

small chicken

Noun. chi-buli

small child

Noun. bi-fiiksmall gap *Noun.* felismall intestines *Noun*
pl. nyue-maga

small passage

Noun. voain

small pieces (into)

Adverb. buna-bun
asmall plant (neither
sown nor
weeded in the
millet fields,
also called
Bulsa bokta)*Noun.* boksmall type in a set of
differently
sized of
objects*Adjective.* duok

small waist

Noun. chaarik

smallpox

Noun. tamboli

small-small

Adverb. fii-fiiksmart *Verb.* korisi*Verb.* ngmaari*Adjective.* tuilik*Adjective.* weling*Verb.* yuiri

smarting

Adjective. domsiksmash *Verb.* jesmear *Verb.* fagi*Verb.* fatim*Verb.* lagsi*Verb.* sa*Verb.* taari

smeared with mud

Adverb. fatasmell *Verb trans.* nyum*Noun.* nyum*Verb**intrans.* nyungi*Verb.* nyungsi*Verb.* womsmell of a dead
body*Noun.* piisim

smell of a toilet

Noun. piisim

smelly

Adjective. nyungti
ksmile *Verb.* lasmith *Noun.* choa-biiksmithy *Noun.* chuoksmock *Noun.* garuk*Noun.* tagurismock (dyed
amulet)*Noun.* wambaliksmock with long
sleeves*Noun.* zag-viungsmoke *Verb trans.* nyiini*Verb.* nyu*Noun.* nyuiksmoke (meat, fish
etc.) *Verb.* ngu

smoke (meat, fish)

smoke (meat, fish)

Verb. nguungi

smoked

Adjective. nguum

smoker *Noun.* nyuirik

smooth *Verb.* baasim

Adverb. log-log

Verb. saala

Adjective. saali

Verb. saling

Adjective. salini

Verb. salisi

Verb. taasi

smooth pebble

Noun. saaruk

smooth

shea-butter

Noun. kpa-saalik

smooth sth

Verb. boligi

smoothen *Verb.* tiesi

smoothly

Adverb. bogdololo

smoothness

Noun. baasim

Noun. saalim

Noun. saaluk

Noun. salini

snaffle

Noun. noai-bang

snail (big) *Noun.* lokoto

snail (kind of)

Noun. kungkoluk

snake *Noun.* waab

snake (kind of)

Noun. duduruk

Noun. kantuk-vog

luk

Noun. kpaaroa

waab

Noun. waa-moain

Noun. waa-sobluk

snare *Noun.* baruk

snatch *Verb.* chiagi

snatching away sth.

Noun. kanchiang

sneeze *Verb.* chesim

sniff *Verb.* fegsi

sniff at *Verb.* nyungsi

sniff-sniff *Adverb.* tok

snore *Verb.* sum

snoring *Noun.* sunsumi

snot *Noun pl.* nyue

snow *Noun.* maglim

Noun. ngmoruk-t

ain

snuffbox

Noun. kpingkpaali

so *Conjunction.* ate

Adverb. diila

Adverb. dila

Adverb. nna

So it is! *Interjection.* too

so that *Conjunction.* ate

Pronoun. te

soak *Verb.* lusi

Verb. moongi

soft (to be)

soak and mix *Verb.* bu

soak in *Verb.* fiisi

so-and-so

Pronoun. bama

soap *Noun.* chiuk

Soap Berry tree

Noun. kan-gbegi

soar upwards

Verb. jueli

sob *Verb.* fagsi

soberness *Noun*

pl. nin-piela

socialising with

people

Noun. dalung

socializing

Noun. maadalung

sock *Noun.* nambatok

Noun. sogti

Sodom Apple

Noun. pogluk

soft *Adjective.* baasing

Adjective. baling

Verb. balingi

Adjective. boluk

Adverb. fali-fali

Adjective. moali

Verb. saala

Adjective. saali

Adjective. saalik

Adjective. salini

soft (to be)

Verb. baasa

Verb. baasim

soft and muddy soil
Noun. **bauk**

soft light *Noun.* **muin**

soft sand
Noun. **tan-saaluk**

soft, ripe fruit:
mook
Noun. **kingkang**

soften *Verb.* **balingi**
Verb. **tagi**

softly *Adverb.* **balaa**
Adverb. **dobo-dob**

o
Adverb. **maga**
Adverb. **saa**

softness *Noun.* **baasim**
Noun. **balingsa**
Noun. **saalim**
Noun. **saaluk**
Noun. **salini**

soil *Verb.* **dagim**
Noun. **tan-busun**

g
Noun. **taung**
Noun. **tintaung**

soiled *Adjective.* **dangtik**

sold (to be) *Verb.* **da**

sole of foot or shoe
Noun. **nantari**
Noun. **nantuok**

solid *Adjective.* **geni**
Adjective. **goam**

solid shea-butter
Noun. **kpa-nina**

solidifying *Noun.* **goom**

solitary person
Noun. **zantabli**

some *Indefinite*
Pronoun. **ba-bai**
Pronoun. **bai**
Adjective. **bai**
Adverb. **maga**
Adverb. **ngaa-nga**

ai
Indefinite
Pronoun. **si-sii**
Indefinite
Pronoun. **ti-tii**

some (of them)
Noun. **geli**

some days ago
Adverb. **daam**
Adverb. **dandidai**

some inf.: syn.
yeng)
Noun. **via-kpiak**

some other thing
Noun. **ja-yong**

some things *Indefinite*
Pronoun. **ti-tii**

some time
Adverb. **magla**

some time ago
Adverb. **daam**

somebody *Noun.* **jaab**
Noun. **nur**
Pronoun. **wai**
Pronoun. **wa-wai**

somehow
Adverb. **ngaa-nga**

ai

someone *Noun.* **jaab**
Noun. **nur**
Pronoun. **wai**

something *Noun.* **jaab**
Noun. **ja-miena**
Adverb. **maga**
Noun. **wari**
Numerals. **yenni**

something else
Noun. **ja-yong**

sometimes thrown
Noun. **doaviini**

somewhere *Noun.* **jigi**
Adverb. **jui-jui**
Adverb. **sensii**

son *Noun.* **biik**
Noun. **nidoa-bili**

song *Noun.* **yiili**

song in a low voice
Noun. **yi-diak**

song of
 entertainment
Noun. **dalung**

son-in-law
Noun. **chichambii**

k

soon *Adverb.* **chum**
Adverb. **maga**

soot *Noun.* **kaalim**

soot (from a stove)
Noun. **daan-kaalu**

ng

soothsayer

soothsaying

Noun. baanoa

Noun. bogroa

soothsaying *Noun*

pl. gbanta

sorcerer

Noun. sampopori

k

sore *Noun.* noruk

sorghum

Noun. za-moain

sorghum (kind of)

Noun. mangkarik

sorrel *Noun.* wok

sorrow *Noun pl.* niniga

Noun. sui

Noun. su-kaasun

g

Noun. su-puurum

Noun. taain

sorrows *Noun pl.* maana

sorry (be) *Verb.* kaasi

sort *Noun.* buuri

Noun. choa

sothsayer's client

Noun. bogroa

soul *Noun.* chiik

sound *Noun.* loelik

Verb. pieri

sound (kind of)

Verb. wuusi

sound as if *Verb.* neesi

sound of a body
hitting the

sp. grass for plaiting straw-hats (grass found only in the bush)

floor *Adverb.* jata

sound of an arrow

Adverb. kak!

sound of any

musical

instrument

Noun pl. kumsa

sound of beating

Adverb. ding-ding

sound of cutting or

gnashing

teeth

Adverb. kerik-keri

sound of falling

down

Adverb. puong

sound of flying

Adverb. yirititi

sound of knocking

Adverb. warr

sound of rain

Adverb. kata-kata

sound of running

animals

Adverb. saratata

Adverb. sasa

sound of snoring

Noun. sunsumi

sound of sth. falling

down

Adverb. kpo

sound of thunder

Adverb. pelim

sound produced by
beating

metals

Adverb. kiling

sounds and voices

Verb. kum

soup *Noun.* jeung

soup made of

leaves

Noun. katuak

soup without

vegetables

Noun. porung

soup-pot *Noun.* bimbili

sour *Verb.* chiisa

Verb. miisa

Adjective. miising

sour (be) *Verb.* miigi

sour beer

Noun. da-miising

sour orange

Noun. liemu-diak

sour wine

Noun. da-miising

source *Noun.* kiri

source of water

Noun. nya-num

sow *Verb.* bori

Verb. waali

sow a second time

Verb. luisi

sowing *Noun.* borik

sp. grass for plaiting

straw-hats (grass found only in the bush) <i>Noun. sogi</i>	sp. tree, non-edible fruit of this tree <i>Noun. piuk-sunsu mi</i>	speaking in a loud and rude way <i>Verb. choaring</i>
sp. plant (Stylochiton hypogaeus? the leaves of this plant are in the shape of arrow-heads, roots used to be eaten in the past) <i>Noun pl. viriba</i>	space <i>Noun. jigi</i> <i>Noun. kuui</i>	speaking indistinctly <i>Verb. bogli</i> <i>Verb. gagli</i>
sp. plant of the bush, the roots of which are used as a remedy for dysentery <i>Noun. yaam-titua k</i>	space behind the compound <i>Noun. nan-gaang</i> <i>Noun. nang-gaan g</i>	speaking quickly and indistinctly <i>Verb. verenti</i>
sp. snake (African Beauty Snake, inf.: harmless, eaten by Balsa) <i>Noun. nakpaasiri</i>	space between two things <i>Noun. memiok</i>	speaker <i>Noun. biisiroa</i>
sp. tree of the bushland <i>Noun. pobluk</i>	space in front of sb. <i>Noun. ning nying</i>	spear <i>Noun. gbaluk</i>
	space outside the compound <i>Noun. pielim</i>	Spear Grass <i>Noun. pii-pein</i>
	spacing birth <i>Noun. bia-magsik a</i>	specialist for treating kikita <i>Noun. kikiruk paaroa</i>
	spade <i>Noun. doachoruk</i>	species <i>Noun. buuri</i>
	sparkling hole <i>Noun. turi</i>	speckled pigeon <i>Noun. tukuruk</i>
	sparkle <i>Verb. nyagsi</i>	spectacles <i>Noun. nina-glaas e</i> <i>Noun pl. nina-nyaasint a</i>
	sparkling <i>Adverb. filim</i>	spend (time) <i>Verb. de</i>
	speak <i>Verb. biisi</i>	spend or waste time <i>Verb. dalingi</i>
	speak at the same time as others <i>Verb. nyogli</i>	spherical calabash rattle <i>Noun. sin-yaali</i>

spider *Noun.* ninarik
 spider (big) *Noun.* dundum-kok
 spin *Verb.* yogi
 spiral *Verb.* gilim
Verb. vili
 spirit *Noun.* yam
 spirit (helpful or harmful) *Noun.* chichirik
 spirit (personal guardian) *Noun* pl. ngan-bisa
 spirit of a dead person *Noun.* kok
 spirit of the earth-shrine *Noun.* tanggbain
 spit (saliva) *Verb.* chesi
 spit out *Verb.* chiiri
 spit water *Verb.* purisi
 spitefulness *Noun.* gaasa
 spitting cobra *Noun.* jing-kpang
 Spitting Cobra *Noun.* lok
 spittle *Noun.* tintuek
 spittoon *Noun.* buntuem
 splash *Verb.* puungti

spleen *Noun.* pimpelung
Noun. pipiikoluk
 splint *Noun.* chiwiak
 splint bone *Noun.* kari-kobi
 split *Verb.* che
Verb. mobi
Verb. muli
Verb. na
Verb. pagri
Verb. siiri
 split millet stalk *Noun.* kingka-kauk
 spoil *Verb.* fielim
Verb. kaasi
Verb intrans. ngoonti
Verb. poagi
Verb. tang
 spoiled *Adjective.* kaasung
 spoilt *Verb.* gbiri
Verb. loarima
Adjective. loarini
Adjective. poosidi
 spoilt child *Noun.* bi-kaasung
Noun. bi-poosidi
 spoke of a bicycle *Noun.* garik
Noun. kaleening
 spokesman *Noun.* biisitieroa
 sponge *Noun.* naruk

Noun. soosok
Verb. yiini
 sponge (local) *Noun.* saapok
 sponger *Noun.* ja-yaain
 sponging *Adjective.* yaalik
Adjective. yaalooa
Adjective. yaang
Adjective. yiing
 spool up *Verb.* vili
 spoon *Noun.* duisuk
 spoonful *Noun.* duisi-noai
 spot *Noun.* jigi
Noun. kuui
 spots (on the body) *Noun.* solimbiok
 spotted *Adjective.* gambari
Verb. gamsi
Adverb. ngmin-ngmiri
Adjective. ngmin-ngmirik
 spouse *Noun.* choroa
Noun. pok
 sprain *Verb.* legri
Verb. ngmagri
Verb. zueri
 sprained *Adjective.* ngmagri
 ng
 spray *Verb.* puungti

spray water

Verb. purisispread *Verb.* dani*Verb.* kpiiri*Verb.* lo*Verb.* pati

spread (out)

Verb. luom*Verb.* waangi

spread news

Verb. moolispread out *Verb.* tieri

spring of water

Noun. nya-num

springy

Adjective. chaangti

k

sprinkle *Verb.* misi*Verb.* puungti

sprinkle (liquids)

Verb. ziagi

sprinkle water

Verb. zangtisprout *Verb.* nyinisquander *Verb.* bungti

square window

Noun. vorubsquat *Verb.* dobi*Verb.* domsi*Verb.* koorisqueeze *Verb.* ngmiagi*Verb.* ngmieni*Verb.* tagi

squeeze out

Verb. dung

squeezed

Adjective. ngmogl

uk

Adjective. zung

squinting nervously

Adverb. yiri-yiri

squirrel

Noun. chikpining*Noun.* kerustab *Verb.* chubistack *Verb.* siilistack up *Verb.* siinistagger *Verb.* ja

staggering

Adverb. gelim

staggering way

Adverb. jaga-jaga

stained

Adjective. dangtik

stake to tie animals

Noun. kpaasiri

stalk after the

fibrous bark

has been

removed

Noun. kpa-chang

stalk of a calabash

Noun. siuk

stalk of grass

Noun. muub

stalks of millet

Noun. vaalistammer *Verb.* bogli*Verb.* gagli

stammerer

Noun. gagliroastamp on *Verb.* tabistand *Verb.* chigsi*Verb intrans.* namu*Verb.* tu*Verb.* yaala*Verb intrans.* za*Verb.* zaani*Verb.* zanla

stand (of a bicycle)

ja-zaanim

stand aside

Verb. yalingi

stand astride

Verb. tati

stand behind sth.

Verb. magi

stand in a line

Verb. foolistand up *Verb intrans.* za

stand upright

Verb. chibili*Verb.* chigsi*Verb.* zaanistandard *Noun**pl.* magsastar *Noun.* chingmarik

star-amulet

Noun. nanggookstare *Idph.* ziinstart *Verb.* jo

start (a song)

Verb. piilim

start (a song)

Verb. cheri

start off a dance

Verb. duelim

startle *Verb.* cha

Interjection. gege

Verb. nyigsi

Verb. nyiini

startled *Adverb.* legi

starve *Verb.* viiri

Verb trans. wom

state *Verb.* wi

state of delirium

Verb. song

statement *Noun.* noai

Noun. wari

statement-final
particle

Particle. aa

status of a

maid-servant

Noun. doglieni

Noun. doglientiri

status of a widow

Noun. pokoantiri

stay *Verb Noun.* boka

Verb. kali

Verb. tali

Verb. zaani

stay (at a place)

Verb. wari

stay (long)

Verb. dalingi

stick or cudgel with a curved handle ("for hanging it over the shoulder"

stay away form

Verb. long

stay back from

Verb. poasim

stay behind *Verb.* wari

stay for a long time

Verb. beni

steadfast

Adverb. ngmam

steadfastly *Verb.* chiibi

steadily *Adverb.* chim

steady *Adverb.* ngmam

steal *Verb.* zu

stealing *Noun.* zum

stealthily *Verb.* magi

steam *Noun.* nyuik

steaming-pot

Noun. ngoadi

steam-roller

Noun. bilim-bilim

steel *Noun.* kutuk

stem of kenaf

Noun. polik

stench *Noun.* nyum

step *Verb.* laari

step aside *Verb.* logri

step ladder *Noun.* tiili

step of a ladder (e.g.

hoe-blade,

kui-yoari,

inserted into

the stem of a

tree) *Noun.* laari

step of a step

ladder

Noun. num

step on *Verb.* tabi

step over *Verb.* galisi

step up (the pace)

Verb. zugi

stepmother

Noun. ma-baang

Noun. ma-bilik

sterile *Adjective.* kirik

Verb. kirim

sterile female

Noun. kirik

stick *Noun.* dalaari

Noun. doari

Verb. feri

Noun. kpalang

Noun. k pang

Noun. kuudi

Verb. sangi

stick (e.g. for
whipping)

Noun. fing

stick (to) *Verb.* magim

Verb. mangi

stick for stirring

Noun. debik

stick in *Verb.* lu

stick or cudgel with
a curved
handle ("for
hanging it

over the shoulder"
Noun. doaviini

stick to *Verb.* kpi
Verb. me

stick to one's word
Verb. chiibi

sticks at the bottom of a busik-basket
Noun. mu-saarin g

stiff *Verb.* deri
Adverb. kirim

stiff after working
Verb. gori

stiff limbs *Verb.* miigi

still
Adverb. chorototo toto...
Adverb. chorr
Idph. deng-deng
Adverb. deng-deng g
Adverb. diem
Adverb. dig-dig
Adverb. ngmam
Adverb. siki
Adverb. yirititi

stillbirth
Noun. bia-kaasun g

sting *Verb.* ngmaari
Verb. yuiri

stingy *Verb.* kpelsi

stink *Verb.*
Intrans. nyungi

stinking
Adjective. nyungti k
Verb. viesa
Adjective. viesik

stinky *Adjective.* viesik

stir *Verb.* choaring
Verb. damu
Verb. labri
Verb. mani

stir with much energy
Verb. jiigi

stirring stick
Noun. sapiri

stirring-stick
Noun. kpandong

stitch *Verb.* mangi

stocky *Adjective.* bigli

stockyard
Noun. nangkpieng g

stoke up
Verb. choaring

stomach *Noun.* logi
Noun. poi
Noun. puuk

stomach of ruminants
Noun. pu-diak

stomach pain
Noun. po-nirik

stomach-ache
Noun. poi-domsik

stone *Noun.* buntain
Noun. tain
Noun. tintain

stone arm-ring
Noun. kampiung

stone bangle
Noun. pung

stone for fire
Noun. tan-chesik

stone for polishing
Noun. saaruk

stone for polishing pots
Noun. nyuen

stone for polishing walls
Noun. numsik

stone for sharpening axes
Noun. tan-saasing g

stone for smoothing
Noun. ja-zagsuk
Noun. nyueri

stone for smoothing walls
Noun. nyuen

stone in front of a blacksmith's workshop

Noun. tan-lonsini
 stone of a
 wen-bogluk
Noun. num
 stone(s) or iron
 disc(s) in a
 receptacle
 made of wood
 or stone,
 struck by the
 diviner's stick
 in a
 consultation
 (sing. also
 used for the
 two stones or
 discs)
Noun. baan-tain
 stones (very small)
Noun. tan-buuluk
 stones of a barn
Noun. bu-tana
 stonished *Adverb.* kau
 stool *Noun.* beung
Noun. nafieluk
Noun. zu-kpaglik
 stop *Verb.* basi
Verb. goori
Verb. kasi
Verb. kpimsi
Verb. tosi
Verb. voasi
 stop making noise
Verb. goori

stop the blood
 circulation
Verb. ko
 storage bin *Noun.* bui
Noun. yikoari
 storage crate
Noun. yikoari
 storage lake
Noun. bel(i)-nang
 store *Verb.* su
 storehouse *Noun.* bui
 stores *Noun.* koaling
 storm *Noun.* va-kpiong
Noun. va-pagrik
 story *Noun.* nyaku
Noun. sunsueli
Noun. wa-magsin
 i
Noun. wa-togni
 story-building
Noun. jirimbisa
 stout *Adjective.* bigli
Adjective. gintiri
Adverb. me-la
 stout and short,
 plump,
 thickset
Adjective. bigli
 stoutness *Noun.* biita
 stove *Noun.* daaning
 straight *Adjective.* sierik
Adjective. siering
Verb. yomsi
Adverb. yor

straight ahead
Adverb. yor
 straight file
Noun. fooli
 straight on *Adverb.* yor
 straighten *Verb.* tienti
Verb. tieri
Verb. yomsi
Verb. yorisi
 straighten leather
Verb. piiri
 straighten sth.
Verb. siinti
 strain *Verb.* chagsi
Verb. yeling
 strainer *Noun.* chagsik
 strange *Adjective.* chang
Adjective. kayuok
Verb. kperi
Adjective. kperik
Adjective. meling
Adjective. yong
 strange thing
Noun. wa-kperik
Noun. wa-kperika
 liik
 stranger
Noun. nichaanoa
 strap *Noun.* zuesiri
 strap (of leather)
Noun. gerini
 strap on the drum
Noun. ja-tuirim
 straw *Noun.* muub

straw (kind of)

Noun. **wuuk**

straw (kind of)

Noun. **kpingkpiak**

straw hat

Noun. **zu-juok**

straw-cover

Noun. **sampowuu
k**

straw-hat

Noun. **zu-yuok**

straw-mat (kind of)

Noun. **kpasik**

straw-ring *Noun.* **gong**

straw-roof of a
grainstore

Noun. **sampowuu
k**

stray *Adjective.* **tuing**

stray cow

Noun. **teng-piri-n
aab**

stream *Noun.* **buboalik**

street *Noun.* **siuk**

strength *Noun.* **jagsim**

Noun. **niguri**

Noun. **pagrim**

stretch *Verb.* **chaanti**

Verb. **laari**

Verb. **tienti**

stretch oneself

Verb. **nienti**

stretch out *Verb.* **tieri**

Verb. **tugi**

stretcher

13/08/2021

strong wind

Noun. **garuk**

strip of woven cloth

Noun. **garu-paluk**

strip off *Verb.* **bolisi**

Verb. **cheri**

Verb. **cheti**

Verb. **pieri**

Verb. **woosi**

strip off grains

Verb. **piagi**

stripe *Noun.* **miik**

striped

Adjective. **gambari**

Verb. **gamsi**

stroke *Verb.* **baari**

stroke of luck

Noun. **nang-song**

strong *Noun.* **geruk**

Verb. **jigsi**

Adjective. **kpieng**

Adverb. **kukeri**

Verb. **pagra**

Adjective. **pagrik**

Verb. **pigi**

Adjective. **tanjangi**

Adjective. **varik**

Verb. **wobla**

Adjective. **woblik**

strong and short

Adjective. **gintiri**

strong person

Noun. **ganduok**

Noun. **pagroa**

Noun. **tanjangi**

strong wind

146

Noun. va-pagrik
 struggle (to do sth.)
Verb. waling
Verb. walisi
 strut *Verb.* zuesi
 stub of a tree
Noun. da-gbierik
 stubbornness
Adjective. kpari
Noun pl. tu-kpara
Noun. zu-koong
Noun. zu-pagrik
 study *Verb.* karim
Verb. zamsi
 stuff *Verb.* chobi
Verb. voa
 stumble *Verb.* sati
 stumble (over)
Verb. garing
 stump of tree
Noun. da-gbierik
 stupid *Adverb.* birim
Verb. koani
Adjective. koanoa
Adjective. kpiuk
Adjective. yerini
Verb. yibi
 stupid person
Noun. koanoa
 stupidity *Noun*
pl. koansa
 sturdy *Adverb.* tug-tug
 stutter *Verb.* gagli
 stutterer

Noun. gagliroa
 stye
Noun. num-kanch
 uing
 stye (on the eye)
Noun. kanchuing
 sub-chief
Noun. kambon-n
 aab
 subdue *Verb.* daasi
 subside *Verb.* zi
 subsistence *Verb*
Noun. deka
 substitute for a
 chief *Verb.* kali
 subtract *Verb.* gaari
Verb. yieri
 successful harvest
Verb. jo
 such and such a
 thing
Noun. ja-bunbu
 such as ase
 suck *Verb.* mogi
Verb. mogsi
Verb. ngoosi
 suckle *Verb.* ngoosi
 suddenly *Adverb.* geri
 suddenly, all of a
 sudden,
 immediately,
 at once,
 presently,

right away,
 quickly
Adverb. deri
 suffer *Verb.* tu
 suffer (hardship) *Verb*
intrans. namu
 suffer (pain)
Verb. wogi
 suffering
Noun. namsuk
Noun. ninaung
Noun
pl. nying-wula
 suffering person
Noun. silim-nyien
 g
 suffice *Verb.* magsi
 sufficient *Verb.* magsi
Verb. paari
Verb. zuagi
 sufficiently
Adverb. yega-yeg
 a
 suffix of verbal
 noun -ka
 suffixed to a pers.
 pron., only in
 present tense
Particle. a
 sugar *Noun.* sigiri
 sugar cane *Noun.* sigiri
 sugar-cane *Noun.* felik
 kinkari
 suit *Verb.* magsi

Verb. niagi
 suitable *Verb.* magsi
Verb. niagi
 suitcase *Noun.* dakari
Noun. foruk
 suitor *Noun.* dueroa
 sulphur
Noun. cheri-boain
 sum up *Verb.* gum
 summon *Verb.* ngma
Verb. pooti
Verb. wi
 sun *Noun.* kantueng
Noun. wen
Noun. wen-biri
Noun. wentueng
Noun. won
 Sunday *Noun.* Alaadi
Noun. Laadi
Noun. Laasidi
 sun-glasses
Noun. nina-glaase
Noun.
pl. nina-nyaasinta
 sunlight
Noun. kantueng
Noun. wentueng
 sunset
Noun. wen-baling
 sunshade
Noun. yogsum
 sunshine

Noun. wen-biri
 supernatural
Adjective. kperik
 supernatural
 abilities *Noun*
pl. nin-nyaama
 supervisor
Noun. nyaaroa
 support *Verb.* chogsi
Verb. gani
Verb. maari
Verb. yigi
 support oneself on
Verb. mangi
 supporters for
 ceramic
 vessels *Noun*
pl. ngan-chogsin
 ta
 suppose *Verb.* ba
Verb. poli
 suppression
Noun. fifiok
 suppurate *Verb*
intrans. ngoonti
 supreme leader
Noun. ning-nyon
 o
 surface *Noun.* ngaang
 surpass *Verb.* gaam
Verb. kpiem
 surpass a standard
 size *Verb.* zigri
 surprise *Verb.* cha

Verb. diiri
Verb. pienti
 surprised *Adverb.* kau
 surprising *Verb.* kperi
 surround *Verb.* geri
Verb. gilim
Verb. me
 surrounded
Verb. gilim
 surroundings
Noun. geng
 survive *Verb.* vuugi
 suspend *Verb.* lugsi
 swagger *Verb.* zuesi
 swallow *Verb.* liensi
 swallow (Hirundo
 spp.), (Palm-)
 swift?
 (Cypsiurus
 parvus)
Noun. takaribalie
 ng
 swallow anger
Verb. pigi
 swallow up *Verb.* ne
 swamp *Noun.* bauk
 swamp in a valley
Noun. beung
 swampy
Adverb. fati-fati
 swampy ground
Noun. viak
 swampy place

Noun. **fifauk**
 swarm *Noun.* **wieri**
 swear *Verb.* **dueni**
Verb. **ka**
 swear an oath
Verb. **pe**
 sweat *Verb.* **wulim**
Noun. **wulim**
Noun. **wulum**
 sweep *Verb.* **saling**
Verb. **vaari**
 sweep and collect
Verb. **churi**
 sweep away
Verb. **kpangti**
 sweep together
Verb. **churi**
 sweepings *Noun.* **yuok**
 sweet *Verb.* **masa**
Adjective. **masik**
Adjective. **saali**
 sweet potato
Noun. **naabanyuiri**
 sweet yam *Noun*
pl. **pona**
 sweetheart *Noun.* **chiik**
 sweetness
Noun. **masim**

swell *Verb.* **fuusi**
Verb. **moari**
Verb. **piri**
 swell (of stomach)
Verb. **foali**
 swell with anger
Verb. **piri**
 swelling (of skin)
Noun. **nerik**
 swerve *Verb.* **liisi**
 swiftly *Adverb.* **lengti**
 swim *Verb.* **de**
Verb. **pungi**
 swim under water
Verb. **musi**
 swindle *Noun.* **kinkesi**
Noun
pl. **nin-kinkesa**
 swing *Verb.* **fiili**
Noun. **fiiluk**
Verb. **viigi**
Verb. **yugi**
Verb. **yuling**
 swing round *Verb.* **vili**
 switch off *Verb.* **kpimsi**
 switch on *Verb.* **lagi**
Verb. **ngme**
 swollen *Verb.* **fuusi**

swollen (belly)
Adverb. **piina**
 swollen (stomach)
Adverb. **nem**
 sword
Noun. **gebi-kpien**
g
Noun. **kauk**
 Sword Bean *Noun.* **bie**
 sympathise *Verb*
trans. **yigi**
 sympathizing after
 the death of a
 person *Verb*
Noun. **yika**
 sympathy
Noun. **ngmantiik**
Noun pl. **niniga**
 syn. **chiika miik,**
 counting
 string
Verb. **ngme**
 synthetic fibre(s)
Noun. **jiin**

T - t

T.Z. *Noun.* **saab**
 T.Z. prepared by

men
Noun. **sa-gaang**
 T.Z. with salt

Noun. **sa-giribany**
uok
Noun. **sa-jiing**

T.Z. without sauce
Noun. sa-gaang
 taboo *Verb.* kisi
Noun. kisuk
Adjective. kisuk
 tadpole *Noun.* nya-biik
 taenia *Noun.* piin
 tail *Noun.* jiuk
 tailor *Noun.* baalidoa
Noun. garu-baalo
 a
Noun. gata-baalid
 oa
 take *Verb.* chogsi
Verb. ngari
Verb. ngoa
Verb. nye
Verb. pa
Verb. paari
Verb. pari
Verb. tiri
Verb. tuesi
 take (away)
 suddenly
Verb. chiagi
 take a little on one's
 fingers
Verb. tiagi
 take a seat *Verb.* kali
 take a small
 quantity
Verb. chobsi
 take a wife *Verb.* faari
 take across *Verb.* jueli

take an oath
Verb. dueni
 take another way
Verb. goanti
 take away *Verb.* muuri
 take back *Verb.* lugsi
 take by the feet
Verb. kuuri
 take care of *Verb.* tebi
Verb. wuugi
 take cover *Verb.* lieri
Verb. lirim
 take different
 directions
Verb. pagri
 take leave *Verb.* banti
 take life easy
Verb. moali
 take no notice
Verb. banti
 take notice of
Verb. kpesi
 take off *Verb.* dobri
Verb. lagi
Verb. lati
Verb. woosi
 take off (clothes)
Verb. foli
 take off the water
Verb. duenti
 take one thing from
 the other
Verb. dobri

take out *Verb.* lueri
Verb. yieri
 take over *Verb.* tuesi
 take part *Verb.* dari
 take part (in)
Verb. maari
 take shape *Verb.* daani
Verb. kpi
 take shelter *Verb.* lirim
 take sth. *Verb.* gum
Verb. ngmari
 take sth. by force
Verb. vari
 take sth. from a pot
Verb. kuuri
 take sth. off the fire
Verb. nyagri
 take to pieces
Verb. boani
 take up *Verb.* koati
 take very little
Verb. chobsi
 tale *Noun.* sunsueli
 tale-bearer
Noun. chali-bobr
 oa
 talebearer
Noun. ye-nagrik
 talisman *Noun.* sabi
 talk *Noun.* biik
Verb. biisi
Verb. dalingi
Noun. noai

Verb. **togi**
 talk about other
 people's
 affairs
Verb. **bobri**
 talk in an
 exaggerating
 way *Verb.* **paali**
 talk nonsense
Verb. **vaasi**
 talk too much
Verb. **vaasi**
 talkative
Adverb. **chek-che**
k
Idph. **pol-pol**
 talker *Noun.* **biisiroa**
 talking-drum
Noun. **sampain**
 tall *Adjective.* **tanjangi**
Verb. **wogla**
Adjective. **wogli**
Adjective. **wong**
Verb. **wonga**
 tall person
Noun. **tanjangi**
 tall person or
 animal
Noun. **saboak**
 Tallensi *Noun.* **Toaling**
 taller *Verb.* **kpiem**
 tally *Numerals.* **bunyi**
 tamarind *Noun pl.* **pusa**

tamarind tree
Noun. **pusik**
 tame *Verb.* **balingi**
Verb. **luem**
 tamed *Verb.* **balingi**
 tan *Verb.* **tagi**
 tank *Noun.* **ankoara**
 tanned leather
Noun. **gob-gbain**
 tantalize *Verb.* **chueri**
Verb. **gbieli**
 tap *Verb.* **duiri**
Verb. **piesi**
 tape-worm *Noun.* **piin**
 tarry *Verb.* **dalingi**
 taste *Verb.* **lam**
Noun. **zaasim**
 taste bad *Verb.* **bie**
Verb. **miisa**
 taste good *Verb.* **masa**
 tasteless *Verb.* **petidi**
 tasty *Verb.* **masa**
Adjective. **masik**
 tasty food *Noun*
pl. **yikperibie**
 tasty oil
Noun. **kpa-masik**
 tattered
Adjective. **chaasiri**
Adjective. **zaring**
 tattoo
Noun. **chaka-cha**
ka

Verb. **ngmarisi**
Noun. **toalim**
 tattooing
Noun. **chaka-cha**
ka
 tatty *Adjective.* **zaring**
 tax *Noun.* **lampoo**
 teach *Verb.* **dagi**
Verb. **sagi**
 teacher *Noun.* **karichi**
Noun. **sagroa**
 teaching *Noun.* **karung**
Noun. **sinsagi**
 Teak tree *Noun.* **tik**
 tear *Verb.* **chieri**
Verb. **ngasi**
 tear (out) *Verb.* **voori**
 tear into pieces
Verb. **boani**
 tear off *Verb.* **kasi**
Verb. **pasi**
 tear out *Verb.* **fogsi**
 tear to pieces
Verb. **boati**
 tear(s) *Noun.* **nin-nyiam**
 tease *Verb.* **gbiesi**
Verb. **koosi**
 tease sb. *Verb.* **gbieli**
 teasing
Noun. **yaba-joka**
 technique of
 diagonal
 plaiting (e.g.

for tuok and gballi)
Noun. gbanliirik
 tell *Verb.* ain
Verb. togi
Verb. yueni
 tell (a story)
Verb. suelim
 tell inofficially
Verb. ngme
 tell lies *Verb.* chieri
Verb. lerigi
Verb. velim
 temper *Noun.* sui
 temporal clause
Particle. la
 temporary clay
 basis *Noun*
pl. koora
 temporary glory
Noun. nakpegi
 temporary hut
Noun. viuk
 tempt *Verb.* paasi
 tempting
Adjective. paasim
 ten *Numerals.* mpi
Numerals. pi
 ten pesewas *Noun.* suli
 tend *Verb.* kasi
 tendon *Noun.* jii
 terminate *Verb.* nueri
 termite (fed to

chickens)
Noun. kpatuok
 termite (kind of)
Noun. kpesingkab
 i
Noun. togi
 termite clay
Noun. kpatuok
 termite hill
Noun. bibelik
Noun. kpatuok
 termite–hill *Noun.* togi
 termites *Noun.* mieri
 ternite mound
Noun. bebelik
 terror *Noun.* yogsum
 test *Verb.* chamsi
Verb. choa
Verb. lam
Verb. magsi
 test sb. *Verb.* maasi
 testicles *Noun.* koluk
 tether *Verb.* bobi
 thank *Noun.* pimpauk
Verb. puusi
 thank you
Interjection. yao
 thank(s) *Noun.* jiam
 thanks *Noun.* nipuuk
Noun. puusik
 thanksgiving
Noun. nipuuk
 that *Conjunction.* ain

ale
Relative
Pronoun. ale... la
Conjunction. ate
Relative
Pronoun. ate ...la
Demonstr. Pron. la
Particle. la
Conjunction. se
Pronoun. te
Pronoun. wala
 that (one)
Pronoun. wala
 That's enough!
Interjection. aba
 thatch *Verb.* pili
 thatched house
Noun. wuuta–dok
 thatched house / hut
Noun. mipili
 thatched roof
Noun. mampili
 the following
Noun. choa
 the one who
Pronoun. wai–dek
 the other day
Adverb. daam
Adverb. dandidai
 the same (as)
Pronoun. dek
 theft *Noun.* zum
 their *Pronoun.* ba
Pronoun. bama
Pronoun. nga
Pronoun. si

their own

Pronoun. ti

their own *Reflexive*

Pronoun. badek

them *Pronoun.* ba

Pronoun. bama

Pronoun. nga

Pronoun. si

Pronoun. ti

themselves *Reflexive*

Pronoun. badek

Reflexive

Pronoun. sidek

Reflexive

Pronoun. tidek

then *Particle.* be

Adverb. yaa

Conjunction. yaage

Conjunction. yaaleg

e

thenceforth

Adverb. yogla

there *Adverb.* dula

there and there

Adverb. ja-ja-ja

therefore

Conjunction. abe

thermometer

Noun. ja-magsim

these days

Adverb. yogla

they *Pronoun.* ba

Pronoun. bama

Pronoun. nga

Pronoun. si

Pronoun. ti

they don't sin

they not ban

tin

thick *Verb.* kibla

Adverb. turi

Adjective. turuk

Verb. wobla

Adjective. woblik

thicken (a liquid)

Verb. bobi

thicker end

Noun. woblim

thicket *Noun.* siuk

thickets *Noun pl.* siisa

thickness *Noun.* kiblim

Noun. woblim

thief *Noun.* zue

thieve *Verb.* zu

thigh *Noun.* kosuk

thin *Verb.* bugi

Adjective. diak

Verb. faasima

Adjective. getik

Adjective. jetik

Adjective. metik

Adjective. piining

thin (be) *Verb.* meta

thin (become)

Verb. balingi

thin (to be) *Verb.* jeta

thin (too) *Verb.* migla

thing *Noun.* jaab

Noun. nyaku

Noun. wari

thing that you can

thorn tree (kind of)

give away

Noun. ja-tiem

think *Verb.* poli

think (of) *Verb.* yiili

think of *Verb.* tieri

think sth. over

Verb. ba

Verb. cham

thinness *Noun.* jetim

third *Numerals.* ngata

third time

Numerals. buta

thirst *Noun*

pl. nya-nyuila

thirty *Numerals.* pisita

this -de

this and that bunbu

Noun. ja-bunbu

this day *Adverb.* jinla

this is *Auxiliary.* ale nna

Adverb. nna

this one *Demonstr.*

Pron. ngala

this year *Adverb.* donla

thorax *Noun.* nyipik

thorn *Noun.* mung

Noun. pein

thorn tree *Noun.* mung

Noun. zaaung

thorn tree (kind of)

Noun. sigirik

Noun. zeglik

thorn-tree *Noun.* goari
 thorny plant
Noun. kpanleng
 thorough
Adjective. mang
 thorough going
Adverb. goali-goali
 thoroughly
Adverb. boli-boli
Adverb. chesi-chesi
 those
Pronoun. banbala
Demonstr. Pron. la
Pronoun. sila
Pronoun. tila
 those (persons)
Pronoun. bala
 thought *Noun.* popoli
Noun pl. yiila
 thoughtful *Adverb.* zim
 thoughts (of doubt)
Noun. chichama
 thousand
Numerals. tusiri
 thrash *Verb.* miiri
 thrash or thresh
Verb. fobi
 thread *Noun.* garu-miik
Verb. su
Verb. tuiri
 thread of a pod

Noun. sieng
 threaten *Verb.* kpaam
Verb. nyigsi
Verb. toaring
 three *Numerals.* bata
Numerals. buta
Numerals. ngata
Numerals. nta
Numerals. ntoga
Numerals. sita
 -ta
Numerals. ta
Numerals. tita
 three each
Numerals. bata
 bata
 three pesewas
Noun. sampoak
 three times
Numerals. buta
 three-forked stick
Noun. chagsi
 three-striped
 mouse
Noun. nan-gbien
 g
 thresh *Verb.* kuri
 threshold
Noun. kungkoari
 thrifty *Verb.* kpelsi
 thrive *Verb.* nyini
 throat *Noun.* loeluk
Noun. titiok
Noun. tutok
 throne *Noun.* danggong

Noun. naam-gbain
 through *Noun.* jigi
 throw *Verb.* yugi
 throw down
Verb. lonsi
 throw up *Verb.* chiiri
 throwing stick
Noun. kpalang
Noun. kpang
Noun. kpaveli
 thrown into
 ecstasies
Verb. chiagi
 thunder *Verb.* nagi
Noun. nampang
Noun. ngmoruk
 thunder (with flash)
Noun. nanpang
 Thursday
Noun. Alamisi
Noun. Lamisi
 thus *Conjunction.* ate
Adverb. dila
Adverb. nna
 tick (insect)
Noun. ngmanjek
 tick (parasite)
Noun. banjek
 tickle *Verb.* lugsi
 tidy *Verb.* gomsii
 tie *Verb.* bobi
Verb. gbini
Verb. pobi

Verb. yogi
 tie an animal
Verb. diagi
 tied (to be) *Verb.* bobi
 tight *Adjective.* kpari
Verb. miri
 tighten *Verb.* chamsi
Verb. torisi
 tightening string of
 a drum
Noun. jiin
 tightly *Adverb.* chapi
Adverb. gena
Adverb. keng–ken
 g
Adverb. kpapi
 tiim–shrines
Noun. tiim
 till *Conjunction.* ate
Verb. ga
 till the land *Verb.* kpa
 tilt *Verb.* churinti
 time *Noun.* gogo
Noun. tam
Noun. wen
 time before sunset
Noun. wen–baling
 time when hens lay
 eggs
Noun. loebsiri
 times *Noun.* noai
 timid *Noun.* baluk
Noun. baluk
Verb. yogsa

Adjective. yogsik
 tin
Noun. kolongkon
 g
 tiny *Adjective.* piining
Adjective. poali
 tiny bits *Adverb.* nyima
 tiny bits (into)
Adverb. buna–bun
 a
 tip *Noun.* noai
Verb. piesi
 tip over *Verb.* begri
 tiptoe *Verb.* jengsi
 tire *Noun.* ja–goalisim
 tired *Verb.* jiagi
Verb. miigi
Verb. niigi
 tiredness *Noun.* jianta
 to a te
 ale
Conjunction. ate
Verb. ga
Noun. jigi
Noun. teng
Postpos. zuk
 to be *Particle.* ka
 to be (get, become)
 dirty, to dirty,
 to soil, to get
 soiled, to be
 polluted,
 stained
Verb. dangi

to be open (ajar or
 completely
 open), to
 uncover
Verb. lagri
 to come, to arrive
 (at) *Verb.* jam
 to get lost *Verb.* voorii
 to no avail
Adverb. kinla
 to straighten, to
 comb, to
 brush (hair)
Verb. chaasi
 to the point
Adverb. cheki
 to utter a particular
 sound (like
 kang–kang)
Verb. kangti
 toad (kind of)
Noun. buntori
 tobacco *Noun.* tabi
 tobacco–pipe
Noun. tacheng
 today *Adverb.* jinla
 toddler *Noun.* bi–fiik
 toe *Noun.* nandub
 toe–nail
Noun. ni–nyieng
 toga
Noun. garu–yulun
 g

together *Noun.* ga-tiak
together *Adverb.* ferr
toil *Verb.* tom
toilet *Noun.* banjiri
toilet attendant
Noun. banjirik
tolerate *Verb.* tu
tomato
Noun. kamantos
tomorrow
Adverb. chum
Noun. vienti-vari
tone (of an
instrument)
Noun. loelik
tongs *Noun.* ja-voorum
Noun. piema
vooka-jaab
tongue
Noun. ginggelung
tongue of a bell
Noun. yoari
tongue of a musical
instrument
Noun. ginggelung
too *Verb.* maari
Adverb. me
too difficult for
Verb. viilim
too hard *Verb.* viilim
too late
Adverb. ngaang-n
ying

too liquid *Verb.* ngiagi
too long for
Verb. viilim
too much *Verb.* bugi
Verb. viilim
too much (be)
Verb. gebi
too short *Verb.* poasim
too small *Verb.* saling
too soft *Verb.* saling
tool box
Noun. ja-jaarim
tool for planing
wood
Noun. ja-piesim
tool for repairing
sth.
Noun. ja-jaarim
tool for softening
leather
Noun. duirik
Noun. mieli
tool for
straightening
sticks
Noun. tom-puok
tooth *Noun.* nyin
toothlessness
Noun. noa-bogi
top *Noun.* kuurung
Noun. zuk
top of a gable
Noun. nawari

top of a thatched
conical roof
Noun. zu-choeri
top of a wall
Noun. nawari
top tube of a
bicycle
Noun. chib
top up *Verb.* chobi
topple *Verb.* begri
torch *Noun.* bolim
Noun. kana-ngmi
eng
Noun. ngmieng
torn *Adjective.* chaasiri
Adjective. chiak
Adjective. chierim
Adjective. pasung
Adjective. zaring
torn or spoilt mat
Noun. ta-chuok
tortoise *Noun.* kpakuri
Noun. liiruk
tortoise shell
Noun. zu-koong
totally *Adverb.* fuubi
totter *Verb.* ja
tottering *Adverb.* gelim
touch *Verb.* belisi
Verb. gbaasi
Verb. tabri
Verb. tiri
touch lightly
Verb. piesi

touch slightly

Verb. duiri*Verb.* nyogsitough *Verb.* toatour *Noun.* chelim*Noun.* nyierim*Noun.* siuktowards *Noun.* tengtowel *Noun.* papatower over *Verb.* limtown *Noun.* teng

trace of foot

Noun. nantuoktrack *Noun.* laung*Noun.* vuuktrade *Verb.* gerim*Verb.* geringsi*Noun.* gerung*Verb.* labri

trade-mark

Noun. ngmarisimtrading *Noun.* gerungtradition *Noun.* ngiak

traditional

Adjective. mang

traditional cloth

Noun. gang

traditional culture

Noun. korum

traditional custom

after a

wedding

Noun. kayiitatrail *Noun.* siuktrain *Noun.* giri-giri*Verb.* sagi

train sb. in a strict

way *Verb.* fiiri

traitor

Noun. bumbobroa*Noun.* ye-nagriktrample on *Verb.* tabitrance *Noun.* song

transfer a disease

Verb. chogsi

transfer the crop

Verb. koositransform *Verb.* lagimtranslate *Verb.* tagri

transverse clarinet

Noun. paampuun

g

transverse trumpet

Noun. tanpaintrap *Verb.* bari*Noun.* baruk*Verb.* choa*Noun.* ja-barim

trap for birds

Noun. guliktravel *Verb.* nyiem*Noun.* nyierim*Noun.* siuk

traveller

Noun. nyiendoatravels *Noun.* chelim

traw matting

Noun. gbali

treacherous

Verb. viesa*Adjective.* viesik

treacherous river

Noun. beli-biak

treason

Noun. bumbobru

m

treasury

Noun. ligra-dok

treat (by giving

medicine)

Verb. tebi

treat a wound

Verb. fobitreaty *Noun.* bon*Noun.* noai yeng

tree (general term)

Noun. tiib

tree (kind of)

Noun. beli-cham*Noun.* cherik*Noun.* chichebik*Noun.* chichibayol

uk

Noun. chikpesik*Noun.* dambuurin

g

Noun. duniensiri*Noun.* gbieng*Noun.* kampoa-di

ak

Noun. kampoak*Noun.* kampuulun

g*Noun.* koglok*Noun.* kok*Noun.* kpa-diak-n**anggaang***Noun.* kpasagi*Noun.* kpikpalik*Noun.* kpodalik*Noun.* kpok*Noun.* mimiri*Noun.* mumulik*Noun.* nabiuk*Noun.* nanggbang**-kawuruk***Noun.* ninang*Noun.* poak*Noun.* pogi*Noun.* pokong*Noun.* siik*Noun.* taaruk*Noun.* ti-nyum*Noun.* titibi gami*Noun.* waaung-du**eb***Noun.* waaung-so**luk***Noun.* wuri-kpai*Noun.* yaam*Noun.* Yarik-king**kang***Noun.* yuelik

tree from which
medicine can
be taken

Noun. ti-kpesik

tree without
branches

Noun. ja-gami**tremble** *Verb.* choa*Verb.* mimsi*Verb.* vingsi**trenchant***Idph.* pol-pol**trial** *Noun.* biik*Noun.* saaria

trial (doing sth. step
by step)

Noun. walung**triangle cloth***Noun.* taguri**triangle of cloth***Noun.* liung**tribal mark***Noun.* nyagi**tributary***Noun.* bel(i)-nang**trickle** *Verb.* buli**tricky** *Adjective.* lieng**trigger of a gun***Noun.* ja-gbierim**trike** *Verb.* kpaasi**trim** *Verb.* dueri*Verb.* gbe*Verb.* gbieri*Verb.* siiri**trip** *Noun.* chelim*Noun.* nyierim**trouble** *Noun.* biem*Noun.* bolim*Verb.* choa*Verb.* daani*Noun.* kampiontiri*Verb.* kperi*Verb trans.* namsi*Noun.* namsuk*Noun**pl.* nying-wula*Verb trans.* ta*Noun.* taain*Noun.* tugurik*Noun.* wa-daanun**g***Noun.* wa-kinkagl**i****troubled about***Verb.* ngmani**troublesome** *Verb**intrans.* nyomsi*Verb.* yuesa**troublesomeness***Noun.* foain*Noun pl.* tu-kpara**trough for chickens***Noun.* kpa-chari**trousers** *Noun.* kurik**true** ba*Adjective.* song*Noun pl.* wensie**truly** *Adverb.* cheki*Adverb.* sum*Noun pl.* wensie**trumpeter** *Noun.* pierik**truncated***Adjective.* gbiruk**trunk** *Noun.* dakari*Noun.* foruk**trunk (lower part of)***Noun.* kiri

trust

trust *Noun.* yada
Noun. yam

truth *Noun pl.* dobsa
Noun pl. wensie

try *Verb.* chamsi
Verb. magasi

try (food, drinks)
Verb. lam

try hard *Verb.* mugiri
Verb. waling
Verb. walisi

try to do sth.
Verb. waling

try to forget
Verb. daasi

try to get through
Verb. logsi

try to imitate
Verb. giri

try to spit *Verb.* dogsi

tsetse fly *Noun.* kabik

tuber (kind of)
Noun. paglak

tuber of the
bushland
Noun. bumbook

Tuesday *Noun.* Atalaata

tumbler made of
glass
Noun. galasi

tummy *Noun.* puuk

tune an instrument
Verb. chamsi

turkey *Noun.* tolotolo

turn *Verb.* goanti
Verb. viring

turn (e.g. right)
Verb. mobi

turn (over) *Verb.* tulim

turn (round)
Verb. chiem

Verb. kiem
Verb. yuling

turn down *Verb.* chuiru

turn down(wards)
Verb. churinti

turn inside out
Verb. tulim

turn off *Verb.* mobi

turn out *Verb.* kpimsi

turn over *Verb.* leti

turn round *Verb.* bilim

turn sour *Verb.* miigi

turn sth. over
Verb. labri

turn sth. upside
down *Verb.* labri

turn the soil *Verb.* guti

turn to *Verb.* tusi

turn upside down
Verb. churinti

Verb. kpibi
Verb. kpiiri

Verb. leti
Verb. tulim

turning round,

twisted iron bangle

round,
circular (more
dynamic than
gigluk)

Adjective. giling

turtle *Noun.* liiruk

tweak *Verb.* ngmani
Verb. ngme

tweezers
Noun. pamauk

twenty *Numerals.* pisiye

twice *Numerals.* buye

twigs of a tree
Noun. da-gaming

twin *Noun.* yibik

twin millet cobs
Noun. za-magi

twine *Noun.* garu-miik
Verb. melim

twinkle of an eye
Adverb. mirr

twirl *Verb.* melim

twist *Verb.* bilisi
Verb. legri
Verb. melim
Verb. ngmagri

Verb.
trans. ngmielim
Verb. ngmieni
Verb. zueri

twisted *Adjective.* goain
Adjective. goaling

Adjective. meling
twisted iron bangle

Noun. bang-ngmi
eni

twitter *Verb.* kum

two *Numerals.* baye

Numerals. buye

Numerals. leeing

Numerals. lieng

Numerals. ngaye

Numerals. nyaaga

Numerals. siye

Numerals. tiye

two times

Numerals. buye

tying a coloured
waist-string
Verb Noun. miisa
bobika

type *Noun.* buuri

Noun. choa

Noun. kiri

type of very
common bird
(eats pulp of
shea-fruit, is
kept in cages

by children),
type of
canary
Noun. cham-nuim

tyrannizing *Noun*
pl. nin-kinkesa

tyre *Noun.* nang

U - u

udder *Noun.* petuk

ugliness *Noun.* bulorim

ugly *Adjective.* buloruk

Verb. gbenta

Adjective. gbentuk

Adjective. kpantuk

Verb. loarima

Adjective. loarini

ugly person

Noun. buloruk

ulcer *Noun.* noruk

ululation *Noun.* weliing

Noun. wuliing

umbilical cord

Noun. siuk

umbrella

Noun. kaleening

Noun. kalieng

Noun. naayogsum

unable to *Verb.* kpieri

unblemished

Verb. welima

uncastrated

Adjective. tiik

uncertain *Adverb.* ye

uncircumcised

Adjective. fuok

uncle *Noun.* ngesoa

uncommon

Adjective. yiak

Adjective. yuok

uncooked

Adjective. bein

Verb. wobri

uncover *Verb.* lagi

Verb. lati

under *Noun.* kiri

Noun pl. lienta

Noun. teng

undercooked

Adjective. bein

Verb. wobri

Verb. wogli

Adjective. wogli

undergo an ordeal

Verb. pagsi

underneath *Noun*

pl. lienta

underpants

(woman)

Noun. kanlieng

underrate *Verb.* zaabi

understand

Verb. chogsi

Verb. mingi

Verb. nya

Verb. wom

underwear *Noun.* liung
Noun. pietuk
underwear of men
Noun. golung
undo *Verb.* kpiti
Verb. pirinti
undomesticated
Verb. waari
Adjective. waarik
unemployed *Verb.* foli
unexpectedly
Adverb. geri
unfamiliar
Adjective. ziem
unfold *Verb.* lati
unfounded *Noun*
pl. pumpotima
unhappy look *Noun*
pl. nin-kaasima
unharness *Verb.* foli
unhealthy
Adjective. yogsik
unhusked
Adjective. paung
unidentified
Adjective. ziem
unidentified wild
animal
Noun. mogi-boni
ng
unimportant
Verb. faasa
Adjective. faasing
Adverb. fali-fali

Adjective. fiik
Adjective. giak
Adjective. kayuok
unimportant matter
Noun. wa-giak
unironed
Adjective. zung
unity *Noun.* noai yeng
unknown
Adjective. ziem
unload *Verb.* tuili
unmask *Verb.* pienti
unmixed *Adverb.* yirititi
unnecessarily
Adverb. gelim
unopened
Adjective. pumi
unpleasant *Verb.* bie
Adjective. tuak
unpounded
Adjective. paung
unrespected
Adjective. giak
unripe *Adjective.* bein
Adjective. poali
Adjective. poin
Verb. wobri
Verb. wogli
Adjective. wogli
unripe fruit of
baobab tree
Noun. tu-poali
unripe shea nut
Noun. bakesing

unskinned
Adjective. paung
unsteadily *Adverb.* tati
unsteady *Adverb.* kora
unsuccessful
Adjective. yaarik
untamed *Verb.* waari
Adjective. waarik
unthreshed
Adjective. paung
untidy *Adjective.* zaring
untie *Verb.* foli
until *Conjunction.* alege
Conjunction. ate
Verb. ga
Verb. paari
untrue statement
Noun. veung
untruth *Noun.* chiek
unusual
Adjective. kinkagli
Adjective. yiak
Adjective. yuok
unusual person
Noun. kayaluk
unusual thing
Noun. wa-kinkagl
i
unwaveringly
Adverb. chim
unwise *Adjective.* beruk
unwrap *Verb.* lati
up *Adverb.* kulululu

Adverb. ngmazuk
Noun. wen
Noun. wenzuk
 up to *Verb.* paari
 up to now
Adverb. diem
 up to the edge
Adverb. muri
 upon *Noun.* nying
Postpos. zuk
 upper grindstone
Noun. nimbiik
Noun. nimbiing
 upper hole of a
 blacksmith's
 stove
Noun. vuusim jigi
 upper part of a
 storied
 building
Noun. keeri
 upper part of millet
 stalk
Noun. kingkpirib
Noun. ngmieng
 upper parts of millet
 stalks *Noun*
pl. miensa
 upright

Adverb. dek-dek
Adverb. deng-ten
 g
Noun. wenzuk
 uproot *Verb.* voori
 upset
Adverb. buta-buta
 upside down
Adjective. tulimba
 ziik
Adverb. tuntuli
 upwards
Adverb. kulululu
Noun. wen
Noun. wenzuk
 urge *Verb.* daasi
 urinate *Verb.* sam
 urine *Noun.* sinsam
 us *Pronoun.* tama
Pronoun. ti
 use strict discipline
Verb. fiiri
 used clothes
Noun. yaa-yari
Noun. yari-yari
 used for many
 purposes, e.g.
 for killing
 animals

Noun. doaviini
 used to *Verb.* ba
Verb. jam
 kasiyam
Verb. maling
Adverb. nyiem
 used up *Adjective.* chiak
Verb. kpieri
 useless *Adjective.* foluk
Adjective. giak
Adjective. kayuok
Adjective. kong
Adjective. kparuk
Adjective. kpiuk
Adjective. tuing
 useless person
Noun. ja-kayuok
Noun. namboluk
 useless talk
Noun. wa-giak
 usually *Adverb.* nyiem
Adverb. poom
Verb. yaani
 utter a loud sound
Verb. keru

V - v

V cut-out
Noun. noai-kpitin

i
 vacant *Adverb.* fogli

Adjective. foglik
 vacate *Verb intrans.* yiti

vaccinate *Verb.* lu

vagina *Noun.* badiak

Noun. ning

Noun. petuk

valiant *Verb.* pigi

Adjective. tuak

Adjective. zu-pagri

k

valley *Noun.* goluk

Noun. viak

valour *Noun*

pl. nin-kosa

Noun. su-pagri

Noun. zu-pagri

valve *Noun.* valubi

Noun. vuusim

valve sealing cap

Noun. ja-suim

vanish *Verb.* be

Verb. kpieri

Verb. luesi

Verb. waanti

variegated

Adjective. ngmin-

ngmarik

Adverb. ngmin-ng

miri

Adjective. ngmin-n

gmirik

various

Adverb. toga-toga

various kinds of

Adjective. moak

vegetable (kind of)

Noun. kadik-potu

k

vegetable for soup

Noun. kpong-ji-n

yiam

vein *Noun.* jiin

venerate *Verb.* zueli

vengeance

Noun. kan-giruk

verdict *Noun.* biik

Noun. buusa

very *Pronoun.* dek

Adverb. nyiini

Adverb. yega-yeg

a

very (red)

Adverb. gbang-gb

ang

very clean

Adjective. ziesik

very dry

Adverb. chik-chik

very far away

Adverb. feritetete.

..

very high

Idph. deng-deng

very little *Adjective.* fiili

very loud(ly)

Adverb. chung

very much

Adverb. gena

Adverb. la

Adverb. nalim-nyii

ni

very properly

Adverb. nalim-nyii

ni

very sharp

Adverb. poli-poli

very small *Adjective.* fiili

very well *Adverb.* chesi

Adverb. la

Adverb. nalim-nyii

ni

very wonderful

Adjective. kperikali

ik

vessle *Noun.* jiin

vice (tool)

Noun. ja-yigim

viciousness

Noun. gaasa

view *Noun.* noai-wari

village *Noun.* kudiak

Noun. teng

village that is behind

the times

Adjective. kpang

vindictive person

Noun. kan-giroa

vinegar

Noun. da-miising

VIP *Noun.* nur-kpiong

viper *Noun.* waa-piik

virgin land

Noun. sisoari

virus *Noun.* tu-biik

visible *Adjective.* nyaam
 visitor *Noun.* nichaanoa
 visualize *Verb.* nya
Verb. poli
 vocal chord(s)
Noun. tutok–liirik
 vocalist *Noun.* yi–yiirao
 vocative suffixe a

voice *Noun.* loelik
Noun. loeluk
 vomit *Noun.* chichiita
Verb. chiiri
Verb. guli
Noun. saalim
Noun. saaluk
Verb. tulisi
 vomit (to try to)

Verb. dogsi
 voucher *Noun.* lasii
 vow (to make a)
Verb. puulim
 vulcanizer
Noun. ja–digim
 vulture *Noun.* duing
 vulva *Noun.* badiak

 W – w

wadding
Noun. gunggung
 wag *Verb.* yuling
 wages *Noun.* tutuin
 waist *Noun.* chiak
 waist–cloth of
 women
Noun. garu–bobu
 ng
Noun. ga–tiak
 waist–ring of plaited
 straw
Noun. bilini
 wait *Verb.* chi
Verb. kali
Verb. yaala
Verb. zanla
 wait (for) *Verb.* limsi
 wake up *Verb.*
intrans. yiri
Verb intrans. yiti
 walk *Verb.* cheng

Noun. nyierim
Verb. zuesi
 walk around
Verb. togli
 walk in *Verb.* jo
 walk of the chief
Noun. nabiing
 walk slowly with a
 swinging
 body
Verb. duelim
 walking over it
 frequently
Verb. kimsi
 walking stick
Noun. doari
 walking–stick
Noun. tachek
Noun. tadék
 wall *Noun.* parik
Noun. siak
 wall between two

compartment
S Noun. parik
 wallet *Noun.* fook
Noun. foruk
 wander *Verb.* nyiem
 wanderer
Noun. nyiendoa
 want *Verb.* ba
Noun pl. jangsa
Verb. jogi
Verb. ka
Noun. kom
Noun pl. niniga
Noun. silim
Verb. yaali
 want for *Verb.* silim
 war *Noun.* kpaling
Noun. tugurik
 war–dance *Noun.* leelik
 war–helmet
Noun. zu–chiak
Noun. zu–kiak
 wari game

Noun. **bie-duok**
 warm *Verb.* **tuila**
Adjective. **tuilik**
 warm (up) *Verb.* **toling**
 warm oneself by the
 fire *Verb.* **ngu**
Verb. **nguungi**
 war-medicine
Noun. **pein-tiik**
 warn *Verb.* **kaam**
Verb. **kpaam**
Verb. **toaring**
 warrior's axe
Noun. **kpaani**
 wart *Noun.* **kanzagli**
Noun. **kanziak**
 Wart Hog *Noun.* **deri**
Noun. **duok**
Noun. **sag-duok**
 wash *Verb.* **nari**
Verb. **puuri**
Verb. **suuri**
 wash away *Verb.* **cheti**
Verb. **chiiri**
 wash the whole
 body *Verb.* **so**
 wasp *Noun.* **yuili**
 wasp (kind of)
Noun. **daam-siri**
Noun. **zirini**
 waste *Verb.* **bungti**
Verb. **jogi**
 waste (material)
Noun. **yuok**

watch *Noun.* **bang**
Noun. **gogo**
Verb. **limsi**
Verb. **maasi**
Verb. **nya**
Idph. **ziin**
 watch out!
Interjection. **yao**
 watchman
Noun. **nyaaroa**
Noun. **ye-maasiro**
a
 water *Noun.* **nyiam**
Verb. **zangti**
 water cobra
Noun. **jang-kpan**
g
 water current
Noun. **nya-miik**
 water filtered
 through
 ashes
Noun. **kaan-ngiak**
 water lettuce
Noun. **gung**
 water-buck
Noun. **nong-beru**
k
 water-giver
Noun. **nyiam**
tieroa
 watering hole in the
 bush
Noun. **belteng**
 watering hole that

dries up
 quickly
Noun. **beung**
 watering place
Noun. **beli**
 water-strider
Noun. **nya-miik**
 watery *Verb.* **ngiagi**
 wattle *Noun*
pl. **tutok-zelima**
 wattle gum-tree
Noun. **sigirik**
 wave *Verb.* **fisigi**
Verb. **yugi**
 wax *Noun.* **bomi**
Noun pl. **siita**
Noun pl. **si-parima**
 way *Noun.* **siuk**
 we *Pronoun.* **taa**
Pronoun. **tama**
Pronoun. **ti**
 we not tin
 weak *Adjective.* **baasing**
Adjective. **baling**
Verb. **balingi**
Adjective. **boluk**
Verb. **faasa**
Adjective. **gbaaling**
Verb. **gbaring**
Adjective. **kong**
Verb. **miigi**
Adjective. **mobing**
Noun. **silim-nyien**
g
Verb. **valima**

Adjective. valing
Adjective. woboa
Verb. wobsa
Adjective. wobsik
 weak (to be)
Verb. baasa
 weak person
Noun. ni-woboa
 weaken *Verb.* gbaring
Verb. luem
 weakness
Noun. balingsa
Noun. wobsum
 wealth *Noun.* dobrim
Noun. jigsim
Noun. ni-talim
 wealth,
Noun. zu-nalung
 wealthy *Verb.* jigsi
Adjective. jigsik
 wealthy person
Noun. dobroa
Noun. jigsiroa
 wear *Verb.* geri
Verb. su
Verb. vugi
Verb. yi
 wear away *Verb.* chiiri
 wear beautiful
 clothes
Verb. dueni
 weary of *Verb.* niigi
 weather *Noun.* wen
 weave *Verb.* pani

Verb. pe
Verb. yogi
 weave the final
 round of a
 basket
Verb. gorisi
 weaver
Noun. chagsi-mu
 ning
Noun. yogroa
 weaver (of cloth)
Noun. garu-yogro
 a
 weaver bird
Noun. jinjeri
 wed *Verb.* yali
 wedding song
Noun. naan-gbien
 Wednesday
Noun. Alariba
Noun. Lariba
 weed *Verb.* chaam
Verb. chesi
Verb. garing
Verb. guti
Verb. kpa
Verb. kpari
Verb. puuri
 weed (kind of)
Noun. bunboain-
 diak
 weed in the millet
 fields
Noun. yong
 weed with tiny

thorns
Noun. garik komi
 weeding *Noun.* kpari
 weeding (first)
Noun. kangutik
 weeding (kind of)
Noun. kpaam
Verb. puuri
 weeding and making
 mounds
Noun. chaaung
 weeding in a group
Noun. daam-kpar
 i
 week *Noun.* bakoai
 weep *Verb.* kum
 weeping *Noun*
pl. kumsa
 weevil *Noun.* munung
Noun pl. ponta
 weigh *Verb.* magsi
Verb. ngooni
 weighty
Adjective. dobrik
 welcome!
Interjection. tia
 weld *Verb.* soati
 weld (iron) *Verb.* nuem
 well *Verb.* baasa
Noun. beli
Noun. bulik
Verb. chagi
Adverb. cheki
Adverb. chirichi

Adverb. kukeri
Verb. magsi
Verb. masa
Verb. paari
Adverb. papa
Noun. vili
 well (done) *Verb.* jaari
 well done *Verb.* be
 well! *Interjection.* too
 well-being
Noun. baasim
 well-drained piece
 of land
Noun. ziesim
 well-off *Verb.* jigsi
Adjective. jigsik
 west *Noun.* ye-ning
 western part
Noun. ye-ning
 wet *Verb.* moongi
Adjective. ngiak
Verb. yogi
Adjective. yogsik
 wet (to) *Verb.* bu
 wet ball of clay
Noun. tampigi
 wet season
Noun. yuein
 wetness *Noun.* yogsuk
 what *Adverb.* dii
Adverb. diila
 what colour?
Interrogative
Pronoun. boa

what day?
N.+Interr.Pron. da-
 dina
 what kind of?
Interrogative
Pronoun. boan
Interrogative
Adjective. boan
 what kind(s) of?
Interrogative
Adjective. sina
 what? *Interrogative*
Pronoun. boa
Interrogative
Adjective. boan
Interrogative
Pronoun. boan
Interrogative
Pronoun. din
Interr. Adj. dina
Interr. Adj. kuna
Interr. Adj. ngana
Interrogative
Pronoun. se
Interrogative
Adjective. sina
 what? (only with
 persons)
Interrogative
Adjective. wana
 what's-its-name
Noun. abunbonsi
 wheat *Noun.* baali
Noun. wiiti
 wheel *Noun.* nang
 when ale
Conjunction. ale...
 la
Conjunction. daa

Adverb. da-dii
Conjunction. dan
Conjunction. din
 laa
 when?
N.+Interr.Pron. da-
 dina
Interrogative
Pronoun. disapo
 whenever
Adverb. poom
 where *Adverb.* jui-juj
 where (to be) *Verb.* lie
 where they bury the
 dead
Noun. guok
 where? *Interrogative*
Pronoun. be
 whereas
Conjunction. alege
 wherever
Adverb. jui-juj
 whet *Verb.* saasi
 whether ase
 whetstone
Noun. tan-saasin
 g
 which *Relative*
Pronoun. ale... la
Relative
Pronoun. ate ...la
Particle. la
 which day?
N.+Interr.Pron. da-
 dina

which group of
people?
Pronoun. **banama**

which of? *Interrogative*
Pronoun. **wana**

which ones? *Indefinite*
Pronoun. **tina**

which person?
Interrogative
Pronoun. **bana**

which team?
Pronoun. **banama**

which? *Interrogative*
Adjective. **bana**
Interrogative
Pronoun. **bana**
Interrogative
Pronoun. **be**
Interrogative
Adjective. **boan**
Interrogative
Adjective. **buna**
Interr. Adj. **dina**
Interr. Adj. **kana**
Interr. Adj. **kuna**
Interr. Adj. **ngana**
Interrogative
Adjective. **sina**
Interrogative
Pronoun. **sina**
Interr. Adj. **tina**
Indefinite
Pronoun. **tina**
Interrogative
Adjective. **wana**

while *Conjunction.* **ale...
la**
Conjunction. **alege**

whimper *Verb.* **nguuni**

whip *Noun.* **fing**
Noun. **kpaasiri**
Verb. **miiri**

whip (kind of)
Noun. **kparijiri**

whirlwind
Noun. **va-kiling**

whisper *Verb.* **waasi**

whistle *Verb.* **filli**
Verb. **pieri**
Noun. **tagalik**
Noun. **wiik**
Noun. **yuik**

whistle (kind of)
Noun. **tachening**
Noun. **yui-poliok**

whistle (sound)
Noun. **fiiluk**

whistler *Noun.* **pierik**
Noun. **yui-pierik**

whistling *Noun.* **fiiluk**

white *Adjective.* **pieluk**
Verb. **pienti**

white (very)
Adverb. **pieta-piet
a**

white clay
Noun. **tan-buulu
m**

white guinea corn
Noun. **za-geli**

white person
Noun. **felik**

whitish *Verb.* **piela**

Adjective. **piok**

who *Relative*
Pronoun. **ale... la**
Particle. **la**
-wai

who? *Interrogative*
Pronoun. **bana**
Interrogative
Pronoun. **sina**
Indefinite
Pronoun. **tina**
Interrogative
Pronoun. **wana**

whole *Adjective.* **miena**
Adjective. **mooni**
Adjective. **pumi**

wholly *Adverb.* **fuubi**

whom *Relative*
Pronoun. **ate ...la**

whom? *Interrogative*
Pronoun. **sina**
Indefinite
Pronoun. **tina**
Interrogative
Pronoun. **wana**

whose *Relative*
Pronoun. **ale... la**
Relative
Pronoun. **ate ...la**

whose? *Interrogative*
Pronoun. **wana**

why? *Interrogative*
Pronoun. **boan**

wick *Noun.* **buoom**

wicked *Adjective.* **biok**
Verb. **gbenta**
Verb. **loarima**

Adjective. loarini
Verb. toa
Verb. viesa
Adjective. viesik
 wicked man
 Noun. nin-pagroa
 wicked mind
 Noun. yaam
 wicked spirit
 Noun. sitaana
 wickedness
 Noun. biem
 Noun. gaasa
 Noun.
 pl. nin-pagra
 Noun. yaam
 wickerwork rattle
 Noun. sinsan-guli
 Noun. sin-yaali
 wicket *Adjective.* biem
 wide *Verb.* labsa
 Adjective. labsik
 widen *Verb.* chaanti
 widow *Noun.* pokogi
 widower *Noun.* dakoak
 widowhood
 Noun. pokoantiri
 width *Noun.* woglim
 wife *Noun.* nipok
 Noun. pok
 wild *Verb.* waari
 Adjective. waarik
 wild animal
 Noun. mogi-boni

ng
 wild beast
 Noun. ja-buui
 wild boar
 Noun. sag-duok
 wild cat
 Noun. sag-dok-bi
 ak
 Noun. sagi-dogleie
 Wild Custard Apple
 Noun. waaung-so
 luk
 wild pig
 Noun. sag-duok
 wilfully *Verb.* potim
 will *Particle.* ale
 Particle. le
 Particle. ne
 will you?
 Conjunction. yaa
 willingly *Verb.* maring
 win *Verb.* de
 wind *Verb.* kaarim
 Noun. viok
 wind around
 Verb. melim
 wind up *Verb.* vili
 winding
 Adjective. meling
 window *Noun.* siliik
 Noun. takoruk
 Noun. takparuk
 Noun. voain
 window-pane

Noun. nyaasung
 wing *Verb.* fisigi
 Noun. kingkangi
 wing of a fowl
 Noun. bogi
 wing of a
 hoe-socket
 Noun. wuuk
 winged termite
 Noun. wuri
 Noun. yuri
 wink *Verb.* kamsi
 winnow *Verb.* chaari
 Verb. koosi
 Verb. kpiisi
 Verb. yali
 wipe (face) *Verb.* puuri
 wipe (off) *Verb.* duisi
 wipe a liquid
 Verb. fiesi
 wipe off *Verb.* cheri
 Verb. yuobri
 wipe up *Verb.* bili
 wipe water *Verb.* piesi
 wire *Noun.* garik
 Noun. kuta-miik
 wireless
 Noun. tan-galik
 wire-string of a lute
 Noun. tuirik
 wisdom *Noun.* yam
 wiseacre *Noun.* gbang
 sebroa

wish *Verb.* yaali
 witch *Noun.* nyaaroa
Noun. piuk-lie
Noun. sakpak
Noun. yiik
 witchcraft
Noun. sakpagni
Noun. sakpangtiri
 witch-doctor
Noun. sampopori
 k
 with a te
 ale
Noun. jigi
 with empty hands
Noun. ni-koruk
 withdraw *Verb.* chuisi
Verb. luesi
Verb. lugsu
Verb. pirinti
 wither *Verb.* jagi
 wither and fall
Verb. yuiri
 withhold *Verb.* mini
 without ase (ka)...nin
Verb. mini
 without a cause
Verb. kali-kali
Adverb. kinla
Adverb. zaa-zaa
 n
 without a decision
Adverb. paana-pa
 ana
 without a purpose

Adverb. kinla
 without a reason
Noun
pl. pumptotima
 without a reason
 (do) *Verb.* buli
 without a sauce
Adjective. gaang
 without a word
Adverb. chim
 without an
 exception
Adverb. dutibi
 without any order
Adverb. yari-yari
 without any
 property *Noun*
pl. ni-yaala
 without any weight
Adjective. faasing
 without authority
Adjective. giak
 without feathers
Adjective. gbinggb
 ing
 without foundation
Noun
pl. pumptotima
 without
 interruption
Adverb. ziri-ziri
 without limbs
Noun. ja-gami
 without lumps

Adjective. buulim
 without meat
Adjective. gbein
 without paying
Adverb. chogta
 without permission
Verb. kesim
 without respect
Adverb. berigataiaa
 without solid
 particles
Adjective. buulim
 without support
Adverb. tati
 withstand
 something
Verb. ngmagli
 witness *Noun.* sieroa
 wizard *Noun.* nyaaroa
Noun. sakpak
Noun. yiik
 woe! *Interjection.* waaso
 woman *Noun.* nipok
 woman imitating a
 deceased
Noun. che-lie
 woman in
 child-bed
Noun. biaroa
 woman married to
 one's own
 husband
Noun. ngaang-ch

oa
 woman who likes
 flirting
Noun. nidoa-yaali
 k
 woman's first
 delivery
Noun. pok-lari
 wonder *Verb.* ba
 wonderful
Adjective. kinkagli
Verb. kperi
Adjective. kperik
 wonderful thing
Noun. wa-kperik
Noun. wa-kperika
 liik
 wonderful thing or
 person
Noun. ja-kperik
 woo *Verb.* yaali
 wood *Noun.* duok
Noun. goai
Noun. sagi
 wooden bat
Noun. nueri
 wooden body of a
 drum
Noun. gaaruk
 wooden flute
Noun. tapuliok
 wooden hammer
Noun. guri
 wooden handle

Noun. duok-bobu
 ng
 wooden handle of a
 hoe
Noun. kpaarung
 wooden hoe
Noun. batuk
 wooden log (kind
 of)
Noun. tan-lonsini
 wooden part of a
 (bullock-)
 yoke
Noun. da-chogsin
 g
Noun. da-fering
 wooden ring
Noun. gong
Noun. goong
 wooden sieve
Noun. yeling
 woodpecker
Noun. da-chierik
 woodworm (kind
 of)
Noun. dundum
 woer *Noun.* dueroa
 word *Noun.* wari
 words of a message
Noun. wiening
 work *Noun.* nyaku
Verb. tom
Noun. tuin
 worker *Noun.* tomroa

Noun. tuin-tomdi
 k
Noun. tuin-tomro
 a
 workman *Noun.* tomroa
Noun. tuin-tomdi
 k
Noun. tuin-tomro
 a
 world *Noun.* duninya
Noun. teng
 worm (kind of)
Noun. boble
 worm-disease *Noun*
pl. nyiina
 worm-eaten *Verb.* du
 worms *Noun pl.* nyiina
 worn-out
Adjective. chiak
Adjective. chierim
Verb. gbiri
 worried about
Verb. yiili
 worries *Noun pl.* maana
 worry *Verb.* daani
Verb trans. namsi
Noun. namsuk
Noun pl. niniga
Verb. piinti
Verb. poli
Verb trans. ta
Noun. taain
Noun. wa-daanun
 g
 worse *Verb.* gaam

worship *Verb.* zuli
 worthless
 Adjective. tuing
 would *Adverb.* nyiem
 wound *Noun.* noruk
 wounded
 Adjective. kong
 woven
 Adjective. panung
 woven strip of cloth
 Noun. pali
 wrap *Verb.* pobi
 wrap (up) *Verb.* vili
 wrap a string
 Verb. doaring
 wrap oneself round
 Verb. melim
 wrench *Verb.* legri
 Verb. ngmagri

wrestle *Verb.* je
 wrestling *Adjective.* guri
 Noun. jiak
 Noun. zu-guri
 wrestling-match
 Adjective. guri
 Noun. zu-guri
 wretched
 Adjective. woboa
 Verb. wobsa
 wriggle *Verb.* melim
 wriggling
 Adjective. meling
 wring *Verb.* ngmieni
 wring out
 Verb. ngmiagi
 wrinkle *Verb.* faam
 Noun. miik
 wristwatch *Noun.* bang

write *Verb.* ngmarisi
 writer *Noun.* gbang
 sebroa
 writhe *Verb.* melim
 writing
 Noun. ngmarisim
 writing chair
 Noun. danggong
 wrong *Adjective.* biem
 Adjective. biok
 wrong deed and its
 consequences
 Noun. kpiok
 wry
 Adjective. ngmogil
 uk

Y - y

yam *Noun.* nyuri
 yams *Noun pl.* nyue
 Yard (inner
 compound)
 Noun. dabiak
 yard-stick
 Noun. ja-magsim
 yawn *Verb.* ngaasi
 yaws (disease)
 Noun. jagi
 year *Noun.* bein

year after next bali
 di choa
 yearn for *Verb.* yienti
 yeast *Noun.* da-beung
 yell (at) *Verb.* na
 yellow
 Noun. du-buulim
 Adjective. moaning
 Adjective. piok
 yellow powder of
 dawa-dawa

 pods
 Noun. du-buulim
 yellow-black beetle
 Noun. kabik
 yelp *Verb.* wusi
 yes *Particle.* mmm
 Particle. ngoo
 Particle. nguu
 Particle. woo
 Particle. wuoo
 Particle. yoo
 yes! *Interjection.* too

yesight *Noun.* nyaasim
 yesterday *Adverb.* diem
 yet *Adverb.* diem
 yiti not translated
Verb intrans. yiti
 yoke *Noun.* niiga kpari
 duok
 you *Pronoun.* fi
 you (pl.) *Pronoun.* naa
Pronoun. nama
Pronoun. ni
 you (sing.) *Pronoun.* fu
 young *Adjective.* buli
Adjective. mari
Adjective. paalik
Adjective. poali
 young and

marriageable
Adjective. liak
 young cow
Noun. naa-sari
 young dog
Noun. ba-biik
 young early millet
Noun. naa-buli
 young girl *Noun.* kaliak
 young goat *Noun.* buli
 young guinea fowl
Noun. kpiirim
 young people
Noun. bimbaang
 young woman
Noun. kaliak
 younger

Adjective. baang
 youngest
Adjective. baang
 youngest son
Noun. bi-baang
 your (pl.) *Pronoun.* naa
Pronoun. nama
Pronoun. ni
 your (sing.) *Pronoun.* fi
 yuk is longer and
 smoother and
 prefers a wet
 habitat)
Noun. yuk

 Z - z

zebu *Noun.* belibanaab
 zigzag-form
Noun. yarini
 zinc roof
Noun. chensiik
 zither *Noun.* baganing
 zona-mat *Noun.* gbali